

ENGINEERING
TOMORROW



Programming Guide

VLT® Compressor Drive CDS 803

6–30 kW



Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 1 Introduction | 9 |
| 1.1 Purpose of the Programming Guide | 9 |
| 1.2 Manual and Software Version | 9 |
| 1.3 Additional Resources | 9 |
| 1.3.1 Supplementary Documentation | 9 |
| 1.3.2 VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10 Software Support | 9 |
| 2 Safety | 10 |
| 2.1 Safety Symbols | 10 |
| 2.2 Qualified Personnel | 10 |
| 2.3 Safety Precautions | 10 |
| 3 Electrical Diagrams | 12 |
| 3.1 Wiring Schematic | 12 |
| 3.2 Control Terminals | 13 |
| 4 Programming | 14 |
| 4.1 Programming Interfaces | 14 |
| 4.2 Local Control Panel (LCP) | 14 |
| 4.3 Menus | 15 |
| 4.3.1 Access to Parameters | 15 |
| 4.3.1.1 Programming via the Quick Menu | 15 |
| 4.3.1.2 Programming via the Main Menu | 15 |
| 4.3.2 Status Menu | 16 |
| 4.3.3 Quick Menu | 16 |
| 4.3.3.1 The Start-up Quick Guide for Compressor Open-loop Applications | 16 |
| 4.3.3.2 Compressor Functions Quick Guide | 19 |
| 4.3.3.3 The Start-up Quick Guide for Compressor Closed-loop Applications | 21 |
| 4.3.3.4 Changes Made | 25 |
| 4.3.4 Main Menu | 25 |
| 4.4 Uploading and Downloading Parameter Settings | 25 |
| 4.4.1 Data Transfer from Drive to LCP | 25 |
| 4.4.2 Data Transfer from LCP to Drive | 26 |
| 4.5 Restoring Factory Default Settings | 26 |
| 4.5.1 Recommended Initialization (via Parameter 14-22 Operation Mode) | 26 |
| 4.5.2 Two-finger Initialization | 27 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 5 Parameter Descriptions and Functions | 28 |
| 5.1 Introduction to Parameters | 28 |
| 5.1.1 Reading the parameter table | 28 |
| 5.2 Common Parameters | 29 |
| 5.2.1 Parameter Group 0-** Operation and Display | 29 |
| 5.2.1.1 Parameter Group 0-0* Basic Settings | 29 |
| 5.2.1.2 Parameter Group 0-1* Set-up Operations | 31 |
| 5.2.1.3 Parameter Group 0-3* LCP Custom Readout | 32 |
| 5.2.1.4 Parameter Group 0-4* LCP Keypad | 34 |
| 5.2.1.5 Parameter Group 0-5* Copy/Save | 34 |
| 5.2.1.6 Parameter Group 0-6* Password | 35 |
| 5.2.2 Parameter Group 1-** Load and Motor | 35 |
| 5.2.2.1 Parameter Group 1-0* General Settings | 35 |
| 5.2.2.2 Parameter Group 1-7* Start Adjustments | 36 |
| 5.2.3 Parameter Group 2-** Brakes | 36 |
| 5.2.3.1 Parameter Goup 2-1* Brake Energy Function | 36 |
| 5.2.4 Parameter Group 3-** Reference/Ramps | 36 |
| 5.2.4.1 Parameter Group 3-0* Reference Limits | 36 |
| 5.2.4.2 Parameter Group 3-1* References | 37 |
| 5.2.4.3 Parameter Group 3-4* Ramp 1 | 39 |
| 5.2.4.4 Parameter Group 3-5* Ramp 2 | 40 |
| 5.2.4.5 Parameter Group 3-8* Other Ramps | 40 |
| 5.2.5 Parameter Group 4-** Limits/Warnings | 40 |
| 5.2.5.1 Parameter Group 4-1* Motor Limits | 40 |
| 5.2.5.2 Parameter Group 4-4* Adjustable Warnings 2 | 41 |
| 5.2.5.3 Parameter Group 4-5* Adjustable Warnings | 41 |
| 5.2.5.4 Parameter Group 4-6* Speed Bypass | 42 |
| 5.2.6 Parameter Group 5-** Digital In/Out | 42 |
| 5.2.6.1 Parameter Group 5-0* Digital I/O Mode | 42 |
| 5.2.6.2 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs | 43 |
| 5.2.6.3 Parameter Group 5-4* Relays | 49 |
| 5.2.6.4 Parameter Group 5-5* Pulse Input | 51 |
| 5.2.7 Parameter Group 6-** Analog In/Out | 52 |
| 5.2.7.1 Parameter Group 6-0* Analog I/O Mode | 52 |
| 5.2.7.2 Parameter Group 6-1* Analog Input 53 | 53 |
| 5.2.7.3 Parameter Group 6-2* Analog Input 54 | 55 |
| 5.2.7.4 Parameter Group 6-7* Analog/Digital Output 45 | 56 |
| 5.2.7.5 Parameter Group 6-9* Analog/Digital Output 42 | 59 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 5.2.8 | Parameter Group 8-** Communications and Options | 63 |
| 5.2.8.1 | Parameter Group 8-0* General Settings | 63 |
| 5.2.8.2 | Parameter Group 8-3* FC Port Settings | 64 |
| 5.2.8.3 | Parameter Group 8-4* FC MC Protocol Set | 66 |
| 5.2.8.4 | Parameter Group 8-5* Digital/Bus | 66 |
| 5.2.8.5 | Parameter Group 8-8* FC Port Diagnostics | 68 |
| 5.2.8.6 | Parameter Group 8-9* Bus Feedback | 69 |
| 5.2.9 | Parameter Group 13-** Smart Logic | 70 |
| 5.2.9.1 | Smart Logic Controller | 70 |
| 5.2.9.2 | Parameter Group 13-0* SLC Settings | 70 |
| 5.2.9.3 | Parameter Group 13-2* Timers | 74 |
| 5.2.9.4 | Parameter Group 13-4* Logic Rules | 74 |
| 5.2.9.5 | Parameter Group 13-5* States | 80 |
| 5.2.10 | Parameter Group 14-** Special Functions | 83 |
| 5.2.10.1 | Parameter Group 14-0* Inverter Switching | 83 |
| 5.2.10.2 | Parameter Group 14-1* Mains On/Off | 84 |
| 5.2.10.3 | Parameter Group 14-2* Trip Reset | 85 |
| 5.2.10.4 | Parameter Group 14-3* Current Limit Control | 86 |
| 5.2.10.5 | Parameter Group 14-5* Environment | 87 |
| 5.2.10.6 | Parameter Group 14-6* Auto Derate | 87 |
| 5.2.11 | Parameter Group 15-** Drive Information | 88 |
| 5.2.11.1 | Parameter Group 15-0* Operating Data | 88 |
| 5.2.11.2 | Parameter Group 15-3* Alarm Log | 90 |
| 5.2.11.3 | Parameter Group 15-4* Drive Identification | 90 |
| 5.2.12 | Parameter Group 16-** Data Readouts | 93 |
| 5.2.12.1 | Parameter Group 16-0* General Status | 93 |
| 5.2.12.2 | Parameter Group 16-1* Motor Status | 95 |
| 5.2.12.3 | Parameter Group 16-3* Drive Status | 97 |
| 5.2.12.4 | Parameter Group 16-5* Ref. & Feedb. | 98 |
| 5.2.12.5 | Parameter Group 16-6* Inputs and Outputs | 99 |
| 5.2.12.6 | Parameter Group 16-8* Fieldbus & FC Port | 102 |
| 5.2.12.7 | Parameter Group 16-9* Diagnosis Read-Outs | 103 |
| 5.2.13 | Parameter Group 20-** Drive Closed Loop | 104 |
| 5.2.13.1 | Parameter Group 20-0* Feedback | 104 |
| 5.2.13.2 | Parameter Group 20-2* Feedback/Setpoint | 105 |
| 5.2.13.3 | Parameter Group 20-8* PI Basic Settings | 105 |
| 5.2.13.4 | Parameter Group 20-9* PI Controller | 106 |
| 5.2.14 | Parameter Group 28-** Compressor Functions | 107 |

Programming Guide

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| 5.2.14.1 Parameter Group 28-0* Short Cycle Protection | 107 |
| 5.2.14.2 Parameter Group 28-1* Oil Return Management | 107 |
| 5.2.14.3 Parameter Group 28-6* Compressor Readouts | 108 |
| 5.3 6–10 kW Specific Parameters | 108 |
| 5.3.1 Parameter Group 0-** Operation and Display | 108 |
| 5.3.1.1 Parameter Group 0-0* Basic Settings | 108 |
| 5.3.1.2 Parameter Group 0-4* LCP Keypad | 109 |
| 5.3.2 Parameter Group 1-** Load and Motor | 109 |
| 5.3.2.1 Parameter Group 1-0* General Settings | 109 |
| 5.3.2.2 Parameter Group 1-1* Motor Selection | 110 |
| 5.3.2.3 Parameter Group 1-2* Motor Data | 111 |
| 5.3.2.4 Parameter Group 1-3* Adv. Motor Data | 114 |
| 5.3.2.5 Parameter Group 1-4* Adv. Motor Data II | 115 |
| 5.3.2.6 Parameter Group 1-6* Load Depen. Setting | 116 |
| 5.3.2.7 Parameter Group 1-7* Start Adjustments | 116 |
| 5.3.2.8 Parameter Group 1-8* Stop Adjustments | 118 |
| 5.3.2.9 Parameter Group 1-9* Motor Temperature | 119 |
| 5.3.3 Parameter Group 2-** Brakes | 120 |
| 5.3.3.1 Parameter Group 2-0* DC Brakes | 120 |
| 5.3.4 Parameter Group 3-** Reference/Ramps | 122 |
| 5.3.4.1 Parameter Group 3-1* References | 122 |
| 5.3.4.2 Parameter Group 3-8* Other Ramps | 123 |
| 5.3.5 Parameter Group 4-** Limits/Warnings | 123 |
| 5.3.5.1 Parameter Group 4-1* Motor Limits | 123 |
| 5.3.5.2 Parameter Group 4-5* Adjustable Warnings | 124 |
| 5.3.6 Parameter Group 5-** Digital In/Out | 125 |
| 5.3.6.1 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs | 125 |
| 5.3.6.2 Parameter Group 5-4* Relays | 126 |
| 5.3.6.3 Parameter Group 5-5* Pulse Input | 127 |
| 5.3.7 Parameter Group 6-** Analog In/Out | 128 |
| 5.3.7.1 Parameter Group 6-1* Analog Input 53 | 128 |
| 5.3.7.2 Parameter Group 6-2* Analog Input 54 | 129 |
| 5.3.8 Parameter Group 8-** Communications and Options | 130 |
| 5.3.8.1 Parameter Group 8-0* General Settings | 130 |
| 5.3.8.2 Parameter Group 8-4* FC MC Protocol Set | 130 |
| 5.3.8.3 Parameter Group 8-5* Digital/Bus | 132 |
| 5.3.9 Parameter Group 13-** Smart Logic | 132 |
| 5.3.9.1 Parameter Group 13-1* Comparators | 132 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 5.3.10 Parameter Group 14-** Special Functions | 134 |
| 5.3.10.1 Parameter Group 14-1* Mains On/Off | 134 |
| 5.3.10.2 Parameter Group 14-2* Trip Reset | 134 |
| 5.3.10.3 Parameter Group 14-5* Environment | 135 |
| 5.3.10.4 Parameter Group 14-9* Fault Settings | 136 |
| 5.3.11 Parameter Group 15-** Drive Information | 136 |
| 5.3.11.1 Parameter Group 15-4* Drive Identification | 136 |
| 5.3.12 Parameter Group 20-** Drive Closed Loop | 137 |
| 5.3.12.1 Parameter Group 20-0* Feedback | 137 |
| 5.3.12.2 Parameter Group 20-8* PI Basic Settings | 137 |
| 5.3.13 Parameter Group 28-** Compressor Functions | 137 |
| 5.3.13.1 Parameter Group 28-0* Short Cycle Protection | 138 |
| 5.3.13.2 Parameter Group 28-1* Oil Return Management | 138 |
| 5.3.13.3 Parameter Group 28-4* Anti-reverse Protection | 139 |
| 5.4 18–30 kW Specific Parameters | 139 |
| 5.4.1 Parameter Group 0-** Operation and Display | 139 |
| 5.4.1.1 Parameter Group 0-0* Basic Settings | 139 |
| 5.4.1.2 Parameter Group 0-4* LCP Keypad | 140 |
| 5.4.2 Parameter Group 1-** Load and Motor | 141 |
| 5.4.2.1 Parameter Group 1-1* Motor Selection | 141 |
| 5.4.2.2 Parameter Group 1-6* Load Depen. Setting | 142 |
| 5.4.2.3 Parameter Group 1-7* Start Adjustments | 142 |
| 5.4.2.4 Parameter Group 1-8* Stop Adjustments | 143 |
| 5.4.3 Parameter Group 2-** Brakes | 144 |
| 5.4.3.1 Parameter Group 2-0* DC Brakes | 144 |
| 5.4.4 Parameter Group 3-** Reference/Ramps | 144 |
| 5.4.4.1 Parameter Group 3-1* References | 144 |
| 5.4.4.2 Parameter Group 3-8* Other Ramps | 145 |
| 5.4.5 Parameter Group 4-** Limits/Warnings | 145 |
| 5.4.5.1 Parameter Group 4-1* Motor Limits | 145 |
| 5.4.5.2 Parameter Group 4-5* Adjustable Warnings | 146 |
| 5.4.6 Parameter Group 5-** Digital In/Out | 147 |
| 5.4.6.1 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs | 147 |
| 5.4.6.2 Parameter Group 5-4* Relays | 148 |
| 5.4.6.3 Parameter Group 5-5* Pulse Input | 149 |
| 5.4.7 Parameter Group 6-** Analog In/Out | 150 |
| 5.4.7.1 Parameter Group 6-1* Analog Input 53 | 150 |
| 5.4.7.2 Parameter Group 6-2* Analog Input 54 | 150 |

Programming Guide

Contents

| | |
|---|------------|
| 5.4.8 Parameter Group 8-** Communications and Options | 151 |
| 5.4.8.1 Parameter Group 8-0* General Settings | 151 |
| 5.4.8.2 Parameter Group 8-4* FC MC Protocol Set | 151 |
| 5.4.9 Parameter Group 13-** Smart Logic | 153 |
| 5.4.9.1 Parameter Group 13-1* Comparators | 153 |
| 5.4.10 Parameter Group 14-** Special Functions | 155 |
| 5.4.10.1 Parameter Group 14-1* Mains On/Off | 155 |
| 5.4.10.2 Parameter Group 14-2* Trip Reset | 155 |
| 5.4.10.3 Parameter Group 14-5* Environment | 155 |
| 5.4.10.4 Parameter Group 14-9* Fault Settings | 156 |
| 5.4.11 Parameter Group 15-** Drive Information | 156 |
| 5.4.11.1 Parameter Group 15-4* Drive Identification | 156 |
| 5.4.11.2 Parameter Group 15-9* Parameter Info | 156 |
| 5.4.12 Parameter Group 20-** Drive Closed Loop | 157 |
| 5.4.12.1 Parameter Group 20-0* Feedback | 157 |
| 5.4.12.2 Parameter Group 20-8* PI Basic Settings | 158 |
| 5.4.13 Parameter Group 28-** Compressor Functions | 158 |
| 5.4.13.1 Parameter Group 28-0* Short Cycle Protection | 158 |
| 5.4.13.2 Parameter Group 28-1* Oil Return Management | 158 |
| 5.4.13.3 Parameter Group 28-3* Crankcase Heating | 159 |
| 6 Troubleshooting | 161 |
| 6.1 Warnings and Alarms | 161 |
| 6.2 Warning Words | 164 |
| 6.3 Alarm Words | 165 |
| 6.4 Extended Status Words | 166 |
| 6.5 Descriptions of Warnings and Alarms | 167 |
| 6.6 LCP Errors Messages | 174 |

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose of the Programming Guide

This Programming Guide provides information for advanced programming of the drive. It provides a complete overview and description of all parameters.

The Programming Guide is intended for use by qualified personnel.

To operate the drive safely and professionally, read and follow the Programming Guide and pay particular attention to the safety instructions and general warnings.

VLT® is a registered trademark for Danfoss A/S.

1.2 Manual and Software Version

This manual is regularly reviewed and updated. All suggestions for improvement are welcome.

Table 1: Manual and Software Version

| Edition | Remarks | Software version |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| AU356039245821, version 0201 | • Editorial update | 6.0–10 kW (8–15 hp): Version 2.00 18–30 kW (25–40 hp): Version 61.20 |

1.3 Additional Resources

1.3.1 Supplementary Documentation

Other resources are available to understand advanced drive functions and programming.

- The *Operating Guide* provides information on safety, installation, and commissioning. It also provides a list of warnings and alarms, and general specifications.
- The *Design Guide* provides detailed information about capabilities and functionality to design motor control systems.
- The *Modbus RTU Operating Instructions* explains how to physically establish and configure communication between the Danfoss FC Series and a controller using the Modbus RTU protocol. Download the Operating Instructions from www.danfoss.com in the sections *Service and Support/Documentation*.

See www.danfoss.com for supplementary documentation.

1.3.2 VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10 Software Support

Download the software from the Service and Support download page on www.danfoss.com.

During the installation process of the software, enter CD-key 34544400 to activate the CDS 803 functionality. An activation key is not required for using the CDS 803 functionality.

The latest software does not always contain the latest updates for the drive. Contact the local sales office for the latest drive updates (in the form of *.upd files), or download the drive updates from the Service and Support download page on www.danfoss.com.

2 Safety

2.1 Safety Symbols

The following symbols are used in this manual:

! D A N G E R !

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

! W A R N I N G !

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

! C A U T I O N !

Indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

N O T I C E

Indicates information considered important, but not hazard-related (for example, messages relating to property damage).

2.2 Qualified Personnel

To allow trouble-free and safe operation of the unit, only qualified personnel with proven skills are allowed to transport, store, assemble, install, program, commission, maintain, and decommission this equipment.

Persons with proven skills:

- Are qualified electrical engineers, or persons who have received training from qualified electrical engineers and are suitably experienced to operate devices, systems, plant, and machinery in accordance with pertinent laws and regulations.
- Are familiar with the basic regulations concerning health and safety/accident prevention.
- Have read and understood the safety guidelines given in all manuals provided with the unit, especially the instructions given in the Operating Guide.
- Have good knowledge of the generic and specialist standards applicable to the specific application.

2.3 Safety Precautions

! W A R N I N G !

HAZARDOUS VOLTAGE

AC drives contain hazardous voltage when connected to the AC mains or connected on the DC terminals. Failure to perform installation, start-up, and maintenance by skilled personnel can result in death or serious injury.

- Only skilled personnel must perform installation, start-up, and maintenance.

! W A R N I N G !

UNINTENDED START

When the drive is connected to AC mains, DC supply, or load sharing, the motor may start at any time. Unintended start during programming, service, or repair work can result in death, serious injury, or property damage. Start the motor with an external switch, a fieldbus command, an input reference signal from the local control panel (LCP), via remote operation using MCT 10 software, or after a cleared fault condition.

- Disconnect the drive from the mains.
- Press [Off/Reset] on the LCP before programming parameters.
- Ensure that the drive is fully wired and assembled when it is connected to AC mains, DC supply, or load sharing.

⚠ W A R N I N G ⚠**DISCHARGE TIME**

The drive contains DC-link capacitors, which can remain charged even when the drive is not powered. High voltage can be present even when the warning indicator lights are off.

Failure to wait the specified time after power has been removed before performing service or repair work could result in death or serious injury.

- Stop the motor.
- Disconnect AC mains, permanent magnet type motors, and remote DC-link supplies, including battery back-ups, UPS, and DC-link connections to other drives.
- Wait for the capacitors to discharge fully. The minimum waiting time is specified in the table *Discharge time* and is also visible on the nameplate on the top of the drive.
- Before performing any service or repair work, use an appropriate voltage measuring device to make sure that the capacitors are fully discharged.

Table 2: Discharge Time

| Voltage [V] | Power range [kW (hp)] | Minimum waiting time (minutes) |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 3x200 | 6.0–10 (8.0–15) | 15 |
| 3x400 | 6.0–7.5 (8.0–10) | 4 |
| 3x400 | 10–30 (15–40) | 15 |

⚠ W A R N I N G ⚠**LEAKAGE CURRENT HAZARD**

Leakage currents exceed 3.5 mA. Failure to ground the drive properly can result in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that the minimum size of the ground conductor complies with the local safety regulations for high touch current equipment.

⚠ W A R N I N G ⚠**EQUIPMENT HAZARD**

Contact with rotating shafts and electrical equipment can result in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that only trained and qualified personnel perform installation, start-up, and maintenance.
- Ensure that electrical work conforms to national and local electrical codes.
- Follow the procedures in this manual.

⚠ C A U T I O N ⚠**INTERNAL FAILURE HAZARD**

An internal failure in the drive can result in serious injury when the drive is not properly closed.

- Ensure that all safety covers are in place and securely fastened before applying power.

3 Electrical Diagrams

3.1 Wiring Schematic

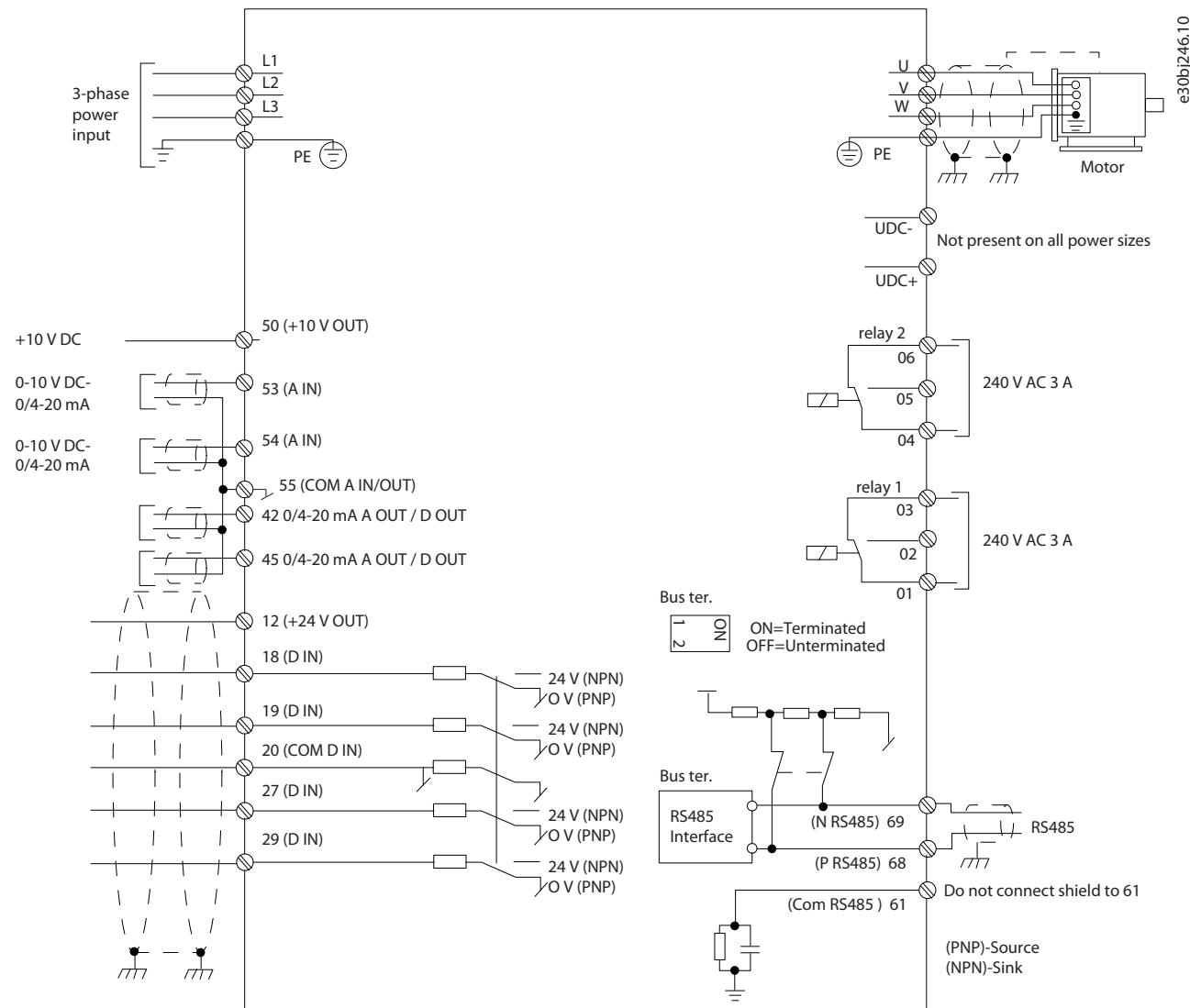


Illustration 1: Basic Wiring Schematic Drawing

NOTICE

There is no access to UDC- and UDC+ on the following units:

- IP20, 380–480 V, 30 kW (40 hp).

3.2 Control Terminals

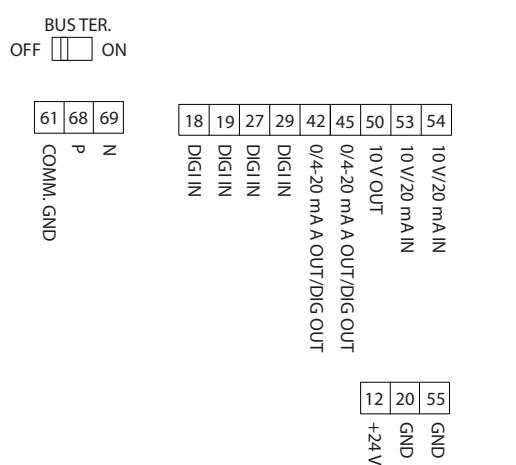


Illustration 2: Control Terminals

4 Programming

4.1 Programming Interfaces

The drive can be programmed in 3 different ways:

- Locally via the LCP.
- Externally via the RS485 interface by either
 - using Modbus RTU
 - or by installing VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10.

Refer to the [1.3 Additional Resources](#) for further information on Modbus RTU and VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10.

4.2 Local Control Panel (LCP)

The LCP is divided into 4 functional sections.

- A. Display
- B. Menu key
- C. Navigation keys and indicator lights
- D. Operation keys and indicator lights

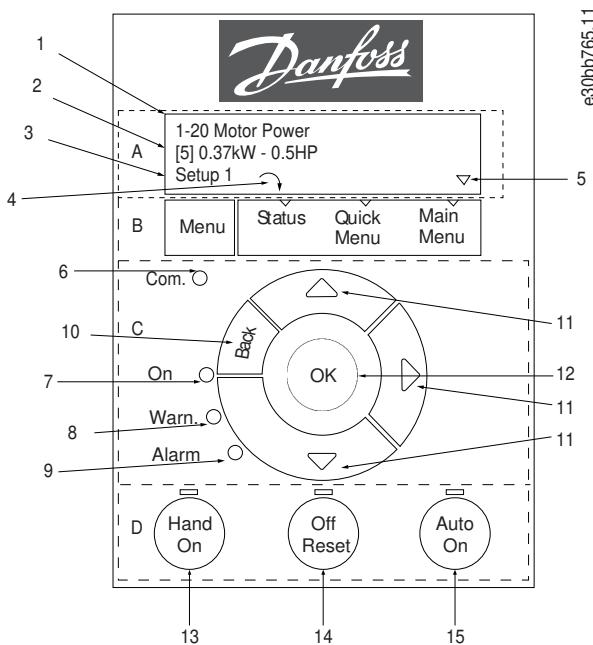


Illustration 3: Local Control Panel (LCP)

A. Display

The LCD display is illuminated with 2 alphanumeric lines. [Table 3](#) describes the information that can be read from the display.

Table 3: Legend to Section A, Illustration 3

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Parameter number and name. |
| 2 | Parameter value. |
| 3 | Setup number shows the active setup and the edit setup. If the same setup acts as both active and edit setup, only that setup number is shown (factory setting). When active and edit setup differ, both numbers are shown in the display (setup 12). The number flashing indicates the edit setup. |
| 4 | Motor direction is shown to the bottom left of the display – indicated by a small arrow pointing either clockwise or counter-clockwise. |
| 5 | The triangle indicates if the LCP is in Status, Quick Menu, or Main Menu. |

B. Menu key

Press [Menu] to select among Status, Quick Menu, or Main Menu.

C. Navigation keys and indicator lights**Table 4: Legend to Section C, Illustration 3**

| | |
|----|--|
| 6 | Com. (yellow indicator): Flashes during bus communication. |
| 7 | On (green indicator): Control section is working correctly. |
| 8 | Warn. (yellow indicator): Indicates a warning. |
| 9 | Alarm (red indicator): Indicates an alarm. |
| 10 | [Back]: For moving to the previous step or layer in the navigation structure. |
| 11 | [Δ] [∇] [$>$]: For navigating among parameter groups and parameters, and within parameters. They can also be used for setting local reference. |
| 12 | [OK]: For selecting a parameter and for accepting changes to parameter settings. |

D. Operation keys and indicator lights**Table 5: Legend to Section D, Illustration 3**

| | |
|----|---|
| 13 | [Hand On]: Starts the motor and enables control of the drive via the LCP. N O T I C E <i>[2] Coast inverse</i> is the default option for <i>parameter 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input</i> . If there is no 24 V supply to terminal 27, [Hand On] does not start the compressor. Connect terminal 12 to terminal 27. |
| 14 | [Off/Reset]: Stops the compressor (Off). If in alarm mode, the alarm is reset. |
| 15 | [Auto On]: The drive is controlled either via control terminals or serial communication. |

4.3 Menus

4.3.1 Access to Parameters

There are 2 different ways of accessing the parameters from the LCP:

- Quick Menu
- Main Menu

The Quick Menu contains a collection of parameters used for programming the most common functions.

The Main Menu contains all parameters in the drive.

4.3.1.1 Programming via the Quick Menu

Procedure

1. To enter the *Quick Menu*, press [Menu] until indicator in display is placed above *Quick Menu*.
2. Press [Δ] [∇] to select quick guide, closed-loop setup, compressor setup, or changes made, then press [OK].
3. Press [Δ] [∇] to browse through the parameters in the *Quick Menu*.
4. Press [OK] to select a parameter.
5. Press [Δ] [∇] to change the value of a parameter setting.
6. Press [OK] to accept the change.
7. Press either [Back] twice to enter *Status*, or press [Menu] once to enter *Main Menu*.

4.3.1.2 Programming via the Main Menu

Procedure

1. Press [Menu] until indicator in display is placed above *Main Menu*.
2. Press [**▲**] [**▼**] to browse through the parameter groups.
3. Press [OK] to select a parameter group.
4. Press [**▲**] [**▼**] to browse through the parameters in the specific group.
5. Press [OK] to select the parameter.
6. Press [**▲**] [**▼**] to set/change the parameter value.
7. Press [OK] to accept the change or press [Back] to go back to the previous level.

4.3.2 Status Menu

In the Status menu, view the following:

- Motor frequency [Hz], *parameter 16-13 Frequency*.
- Motor current [A], *parameter 16-14 Motor current*.
- Motor speed reference in percentage [%], *parameter 16-02 Reference [%]*.
- Feedback, *parameter 16-52 Feedback [Unit]*.
- Motor power *parameter 16-10 Power [kW]*.
- Custom readout *parameter 16-09 Custom Readout*.

4.3.3 Quick Menu

Use the *Quick Menu* to program the most common functions. The *Quick Menu* consists of:

- Quick menu for open-loop applications.
- Compressor functions.
- Closed-loop setup quick menu.
- Changes made.

4.3.3.1 The Start-up Quick Guide for Compressor Open-loop Applications

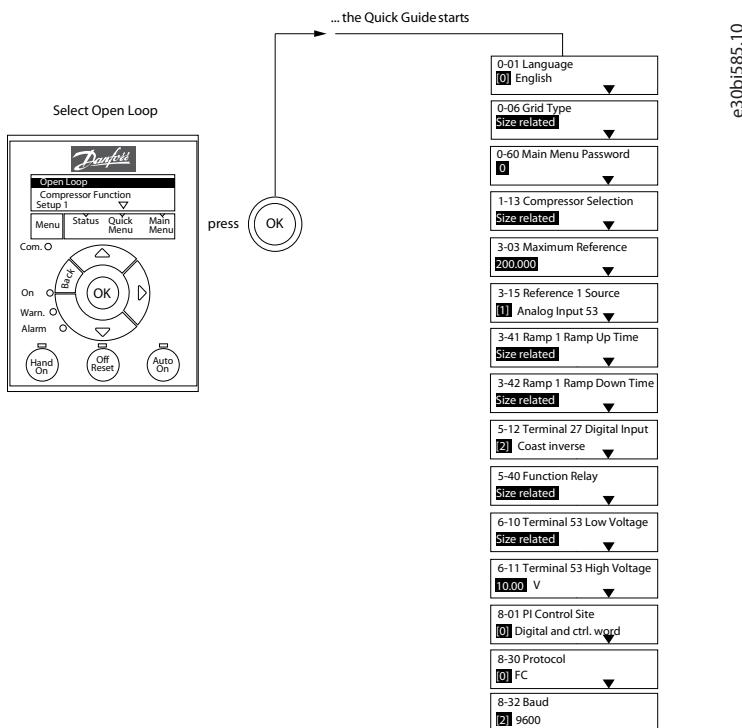


Illustration 4: Smart Guide for Open-loop Applications

Table 6: Open-loop Applications Set-up

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|--|--|--------------|--|
| <i>Parameter 0-01 Language</i> | [0] English [1] Deutsch [2] Français [3] Dansk [4] Español [5] Italiano [28] Bras.port | [0] English | Select the language for the display. |
| <i>Parameter 0-06 GridType</i> | [0] 200–240 V/50 Hz/IT-grid [1] 200–240 V/50 Hz/Delta [2] 200–240 V/50 Hz [10] 380–440 V/50 Hz/IT-grid [11] 380–440 V/50 Hz/Delta [12] 380–440 V/50 Hz [20] 440–480 V/50 Hz/IT-grid [21] 440–480 V/50 Hz/Delta [22] 440–480 V/50 Hz [100] 200–240 V/60 Hz/IT-grid [101] 200–240 V/60 Hz/Delta [102] 200–240 V/60 Hz [110] 380–440 V/60 Hz/IT-grid [111] 380–440 V/60 Hz/Delta [112] 380–440 V/60 Hz [120] 440–480 V/60 Hz/IT-grid [121] 440–480 V/60 Hz/Delta [122] 440–480 V/60 Hz | Size related | Select operating mode for restart after reconnection of the drive to mains voltage after power-down. |
| <i>Parameter 0-60 Main Menu Password</i> | 0–999 | 0 | Define the password for access to the LCP. |
| <i>Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection</i> 6–10 kW | [24] VZH028-R410A [25] VZH035-R410A [26] VZH044-R410A [27] VLZ028 [28] VLZ035 [29] VLZ044 | Size related | Select which compressor to use. |
| <i>Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection</i> 18–30 kW | [21] VZH088-R410A [22] VZH117-R410A [23] VZH170-R410A [30] VZH088-R452B [31] VZH088-R454B [32] VZH117-R452B [33] VZH117-R454B [34] VZH170-R452B [35] VZH170-R454B | | |
| <i>Parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference</i> | 0–200 Hz | 200 Hz | The maximum reference is the highest obtainable by summing all references. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|--|---|-------------------|--|
| Parameter 3-15 Reference 1 Source | [0] No function [1] Analog in 53 [2] Analog in 54 [7] Pulse input 29 [11] Local bus reference | [1] Analog in 53 | Select the input to be used for the reference signal. |
| Parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time | 0.05–3600.0 s | Size related | Ramp-up time from 0 to <i>parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed</i> . |
| Parameter 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time | 0.05–3600.0 s | Size related | Ramp-down time from nominal motor speed to 0. |
| Parameter 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input | [0] No operation [1] Reset [2] Coast inverse [3] Coast and reset inverse [4] Quick stop inverse [5] DC-brake inverse [6] Stop inverse [7] External Interlock [8] Start [9] Latched start [10] Reversing [11] Start reversing [14] Jog [16] Preset ref bit 0 [17] Preset ref bit 1 [18] Preset ref bit 2 [19] Freeze reference [20] Speed up [22] Speed down [23] Set-up select bit 0 [34] Ramp bit 0 [52] Run permissive [53] Hand start [54] Auto start [60] Counter A (up) [61] Counter A (down) [62] Reset Counter A [63] Counter B (up) [64] Counter B (down) [65] Reset Counter B | [2] Coast inverse | Select the input function for terminal 27. |
| Parameter 5-40 Function Relay [0] Function relay | See <i>parameter 5-40 Function Relay</i> | Size related | Select the function to control output relay 1. |
| Parameter 5-40 Function Relay [1] Function relay | See <i>parameter 5-40 Function Relay</i> | Drive running | Select the function to control output relay 2. |
| Parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage | 0–10 V | Size related | Enter the voltage that corresponds to the low reference value. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage | 0–10 V | 10 V | Enter the voltage that corresponds to the high reference value. |
| Parameter 8-01 Control Site | [0] Digital and ctrl.word [1] Digital only [2] Controlword only | [0] Digital and ctrl. word | Select if digital, bus, or a combination of both should control the drive. |
| Parameter 8-30 Protocol | [0] FC [2] Modbus RTU | [0] FC | Select the protocol for the integrated RS485 port. |
| Parameter 8-32 Baud Rate | [0] 2400 Baud [1] 4800 Baud [2] 9600 Baud [3] 19200 Baud [4] 38400 Baud [5] 57600 Baud [6] 76800 Baud [7] 115200 Baud | 9600 | Select the baud rate for the RS485 port. |

4.3.3.2 Compressor Functions Quick Guide

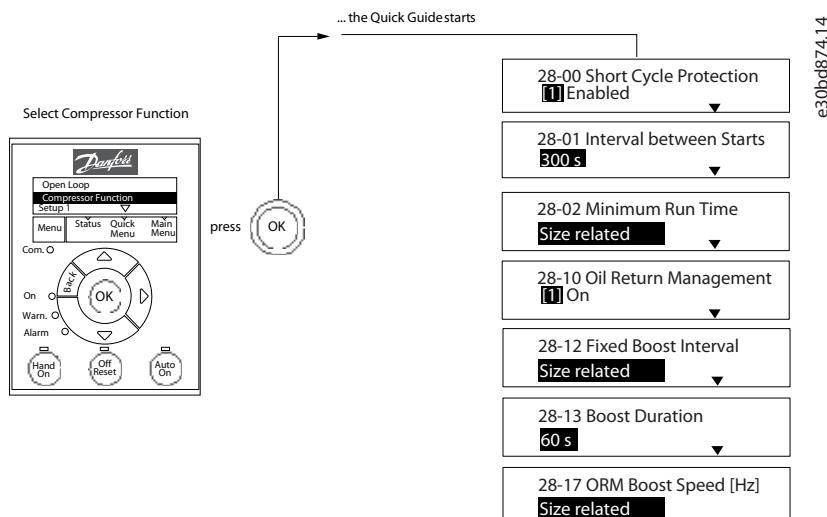


Illustration 5: Quick Guide for Compressor Functions

Table 7: Compressor Functions

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Parameter 28-00 Short Cycle Protection | [0] Disabled [1] Enabled | [1] Enabled | Select if short cycle protection is to be used. |
| Parameter 28-01 Interval between Starts | 0–3600 s | 300 s | Enter the minimum allowed time between starts. |
| Parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time | 10–3600 s | Size related | Enter the minimum allowed time to run before stop. |
| Parameter 28-10 Oil Return Management | [0] Off [1] On | [1] On | Select if oil return management is to be used. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|---|-----------|--------------|--|
| <i>Parameter 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval</i> | 1–168 h | Size related | Oil Boosts is performed at fixed time intervals |
| <i>Parameter 28-13 Boost Duration</i> | 60–300 s | 60 s | Enter the boost duration for the oil return. |
| <i>Parameter 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz]</i> | 80–200 Hz | Size related | Enter speed of the compressor during oil return boost. |

4.3.3.3 The Start-up Quick Guide for Compressor Closed-loop Applications

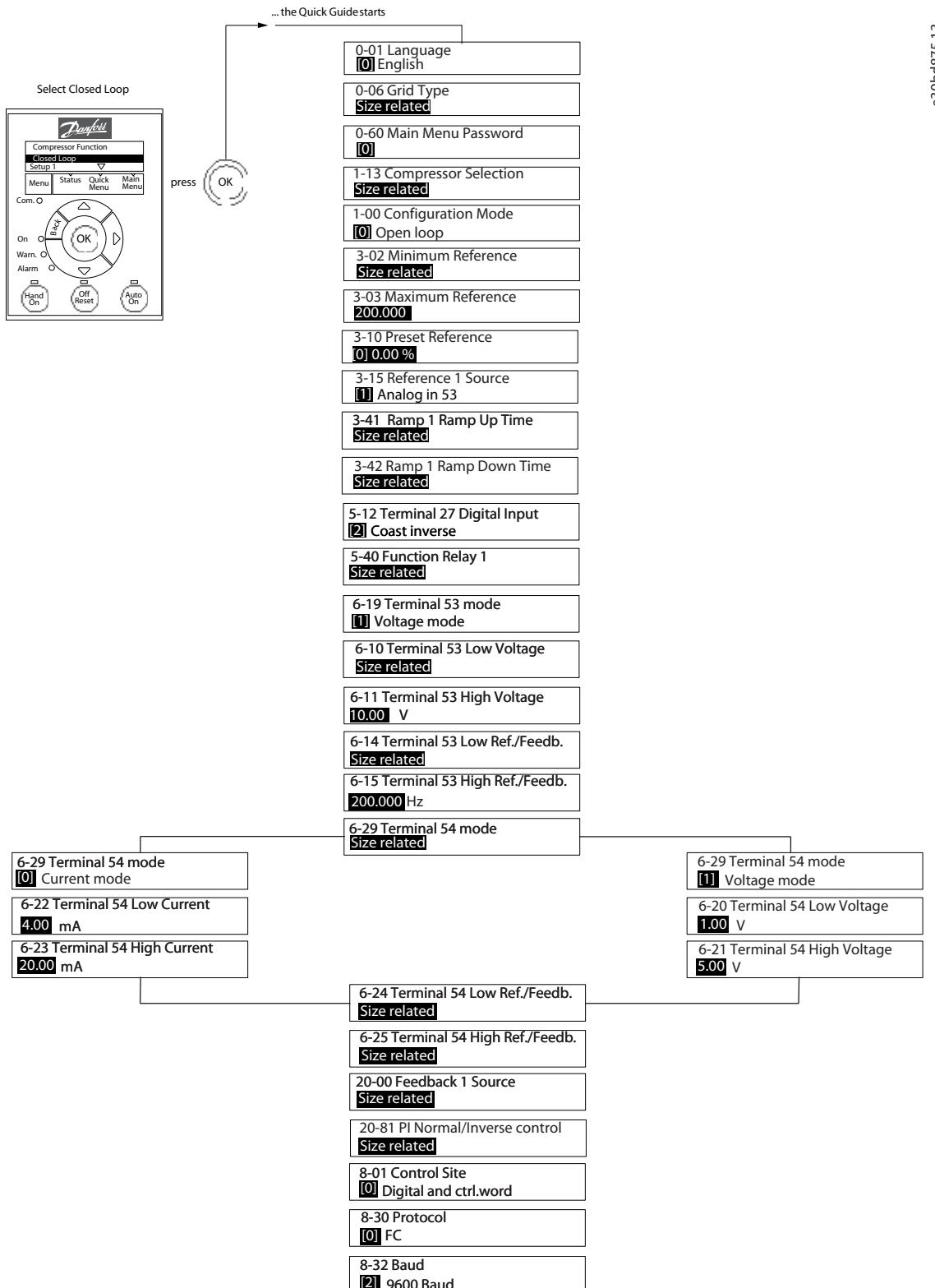


Illustration 6: Closed-loop Quick Guide

Table 8: Closed-loop Applications Setup

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|-------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Parameter 0-01 Language | [0] English | 0 | Select the language for the display. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|---|--|-----------------|--|
| | [1] Deutsch [2] Français [3] Dansk [4] Spanish [5] Italiano [28] Bras.port | | |
| Parameter 0-06 GridType | [0] 200–240 V/50 Hz/IT-grid [1] 200–240 V/50 Hz/Delta [2] 200–240 V/50 Hz [10] 380–440 V/50 Hz/IT-grid [11] 380–440 V/50 Hz/Delta [12] 380–440 V/50 Hz [20] 440–480 V/50 Hz/IT-grid [21] 440–480 V/50 Hz/Delta [22] 440–480 V/50 Hz [100] 200–240 V/60 Hz/IT-grid [101] 200–240 V/60 Hz/Delta [102] 200–240 V/60 Hz [110] 380–440 V/60 Hz/IT-grid [111] 380–440 V/60 Hz/Delta [112] 380–440 V/60 Hz [120] 440–480 V/60 Hz/IT-grid [121] 440–480 V/60 Hz/Delta [122] 440–480 V/60 Hz | Size related | Select the operating mode for restart after reconnection of the drive to mains voltage after power-down. |
| Parameter 0-60 Main Menu Password | 0–999 | 0 | Define the password for access to the LCP. |
| Parameter 1-00 Configuration Mode | [0] Open loop [3] Closed loop | [0] Open loop | Select closed loop. |
| Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection 6–10 kW | [24] VZH028-R410A [25] VZH035-R410A [26] VZH044-R410A [27] VLZ028 [28] VLZ035 [29] VLZ044 | Size related | Select the compressor in use. |
| Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection 18–30 kW | [21] VZH088-R410A [22] VZH117-R410A [23] VZH170-R410A [30] VZH088-R452B [31] VZH088-R454B [32] VZH117-R452B [33] VZH117-R454B [34] VZH170-R452B [35] VZH170-R454B | | |
| Parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference | 0–200 Hz | 30 Hz (6–10 kW) | The minimum reference is the lowest value obtainable by summing all references. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | 50 Hz (18–30 kW) | |
| Parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference | 0–200 Hz | 200 Hz | The maximum reference is the highest obtainable by summing all references. |
| Parameter 3-10 Reference 1 Source | -100 – 100% | 0% | Set up a fixed setpoint in preset reference [0]. |
| Parameter 3-15 Reference 1 Source | [0] No function [1] Analog in 53 [2] Analog in 54 [7] Pulse input 29 [11] Local bus reference | [1] Analog in 53 | Select the input to be used for the reference signal. |
| Parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time | 0.05–3600.0 s | 90.00 s (6–10 kW) 180.00 s (18–30 kW) | Ramp-up time from 0 to parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed. |
| Parameter 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time | 0.05–3600.0 s | 30.00 s (6–10 kW) 180.00 s (18–30 kW) | Ramp-down time from nominal motor speed to 0. |
| Parameter 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input | [0] No operation [1] Reset [2] Coast inverse [3] Coast and reset inverse [4] Quick stop inverse [5] DC-brake inverse [6] Stop inverse [7] External Interlock [8] Start [9] Latched start [10] Reversing [11] Start reversing [14] Jog [16] Preset ref bit 0 [17] Preset ref bit 1 [18] Preset ref bit 2 [19] Freeze reference [20] Speed up [22] Speed down [23] Set-up select bit 0 [34] Ramp bit 0 [52] Run permissive [53] Hand start [54] Auto start [60] Counter A (up) [61] Counter A (down) [62] Reset Counter A [63] Counter B (up) | [2] Coast inverse | Select the input function for terminal 27. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|---|---|---|---|
| | [64] Counter B (down) [65] Reset Counter B | | |
| Parameter 5-40 Function Relay [0] Function relay | See parameter 5-40 Function Relay | [9] Alarm (6–10 kW) [65] Comparator 5 (18–30 kW) | Select the function to control output relay 1. |
| Parameter 5-40 Function Relay [1] Function Relay | See parameter 5-40 Function Relay | Drive running | Select the function to control output relay 2. |
| Parameter 6-19 Terminal 53 Mode ⁽¹⁾ | [0] Current mode [1] Voltage mode | [1] Voltage mode | Program terminal 53 to either current or voltage. |
| Parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage | 0–10 V | 0.07 V (6–10 kW) 0 V (18–30 kW) | Enter the voltage that corresponds to the low reference value. |
| Parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage | 0–10 V | 10 V | Enter the voltage that corresponds to the high reference value. |
| Parameter 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | -4999 – 4999 | Size related | Enter the reference value that corresponds to the voltage set in parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage. |
| Parameter 6-15 Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value | -4999 – 4999 | 200 | Enter the reference value that corresponds to the voltage set in parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage. |
| Parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode | [0] Current mode [1] Voltage mode | [0] Current mode (6–10 kW) [1] Voltage mode (18–30 kW) | Program terminal 54 to either current or voltage. |
| Parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage | 0–10 V | 0.07 V (6–10 kW) 1 V (18–30 kW) | Enter the voltage corresponding to the low reference value set in parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value. |
| Parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage | 0–10 V | 10 V (6–10 kW) 5 V (18–30 kW) | Enter the voltage corresponding to the high reference value set in parameter Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value. |
| Parameter 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current | 0.00–20.00 mA | 4.00 mA | Enter the current that corresponds to the low reference value. |
| Parameter 6-23 Terminal 54 High Current | 0–10 V | 10 V | Enter the current that corresponds to the high reference value. |
| Parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | -0.00–20.00 mA | Size related | Enter the reference value that corresponds to the current set in parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage. |
| Parameter 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value | -4999 – 4999 | Size related | Enter the reference value that corresponds to the current set in parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage. |

| Parameter | Option | Default | Function |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| Parameter 8-01 Control Site | [0] Digital and ctrl.word [1] Digital only [2] Controlword only | [0] Digital and ctrl. word | Select if digital, bus, or a combination of both should control the drive. |
| Parameter 8-30 Protocol | [0] FC [2] Modbus RTU | [0] FC | Select the protocol for the integrated RS485 port. |
| Parameter 8-32 Baud Rate | [0] 2400 Baud [1] 4800 Baud [2] 9600 Baud [3] 19200 Baud [4] 38400 Baud [5] 57600 Baud [6] 76800 Baud [7] 115200 Baud | 9600 | Select the baud rate for the RS485 port. |
| Parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source | [0] No function [1] Analog Input 53 [2] Analog Input 54 [3] Pulse input 29 [100] Bus Feedback 1 [101] Bus Feedback 2 | [0] No function | Select which input to use as the source of the feedback signal. |
| Parameter 20-01 Feedback 1 Conversion | [0] Linear [1] Square root | [0] Linear | Select how to calculate the feedback. |

¹ When parameter 6-19 Terminal 53 Mode is [0] Current mode, the next parameters will be parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current and parameter 6-13 Terminal 53 High Current. When parameter 6-19 Terminal 53 Mode is [1] Voltage mode, the next parameters will be parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage and parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage. When parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode is [0] Current mode, the next parameters will be parameter 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current and parameter 6-23 Terminal 54 High Current. When parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode is [1] Voltage, the next parameters are parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage and parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage.

4.3.3.4 Changes Made

Changes Made lists all parameters changed from default settings.

- The list shows only parameters which have been changed in the current edit set-up.
- Parameters which have been reset to default values are not listed.
- The message *Empty* indicates that no parameters have been changed.

4.3.4 Main Menu

The *Main Menu* is used for programming all parameters. The *Main Menu* parameters can be accessed immediately unless a password has been created via *parameter 0-60 Main Menu Password*. For most applications, it is not necessary to access the *Main Menu* parameters. The *Quick Menu* provides the simplest and quickest access to the typical required parameters.

4.4 Uploading and Downloading Parameter Settings

4.4.1 Data Transfer from Drive to LCP

Once the setup of a drive is complete, Danfoss recommends storing the data in the LCP or on a PC via VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10.

! W A R N I N G !

Stop the compressor before performing this operation.

Procedure

1. Go to *parameter 0-50 LCP Copy*.
2. Press [OK].
3. Select [1] *All to LCP*.
4. Press [OK].

4.4.2 Data Transfer from LCP to Drive

Connect the LCP to another drive to copy the parameter settings to this drive as well.

⚠ W A R N I N G ⚠

Stop the compressor before performing this operation.

Procedure

1. Go to *parameter 0-50 LCP Copy*.
2. Press [OK].
3. Select [2] *All from LCP*.
4. Press [OK].

4.5 Restoring Factory Default Settings

There are 2 different ways of initializing the drive to factory default settings:

- Via *parameter 14-22 Operation Mode* (this is the recommended way).
- Two-finger initialization

Some parameters will not be reset, see more details in [4.5.1 Recommended Initialization \(via Parameter 14-22 Operation Mode\)](#) and [4.5.2 Two-finger Initialization](#).

4.5.1 Recommended Initialization (via Parameter 14-22 Operation Mode)

Initialization of the drive to default settings (via *parameter 14-22 Operation Mode*)

Procedure

1. Select *parameter 14-22 Operation Mode*.
2. Press [OK].
3. Select [2] *Initialisation* and press [OK].
4. Cut off the mains supply and wait until the display turns off.
5. Reconnect the mains supply.



The drive is now reset, except the following parameters:

Parameter 0-03 Regional Settings
Parameter 1-06 Clockwise Direction
Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection
Parameter 4-18 Current Limit
Parameter 8-30 Protocol
Parameter 8-31 Address
Parameter 8-32 Baud Rate
Parameter 8-33 Parity / Stop Bits
Parameter 8-35 Minimum Response Delay
Parameter 8-36 Maximum Response Delay
Parameter 8-37 Maximum Inter-char delay
Parameter 15-00 Operating hours to parameter 15-05 Over Volt's
Parameter 15-03 Power Up's
Parameter 15-04 Over Temp's
Parameter 15-05 Over Volt's

Parameter 15-30 Alarm Log: Error Code

Parameter group 15-4 Drive identification parameters*

4.5.2 Two-finger Initialization

Procedure

1. Power off the drive.
2. Press [OK] and [Menu].
3. Power up the drive while still pressing the keys above for 10 s.

→ The drive is now reset, except the following parameters:

Parameter 1-06 Clockwise Direction

Parameter 15-00 Operating hours

Parameter 15-03 Power Up's

Parameter 15-04 Over Temp's

Parameter 15-05 Over Volt's

Parameter 15-30 Alarm Log: Error Code

Parameter group 15-4 Drive identification parameters*

Initialization of parameters is confirmed by AL80 in the display after the power cycle.

5 Parameter Descriptions and Functions

5.1 Introduction to Parameters

The * in parameter numbers indicates a group or subgroup of parameters for which the first 1 or 2 numbers are the same. For example, 0-** indicates the group of parameters that all start with 0. 0-0* indicates the subgroup of parameters that share the first 2 numbers, which are 0-0.

An asterisk (*) after an option number indicates the default option. For example, [0]* English is the default option for parameter 0-01 Language.

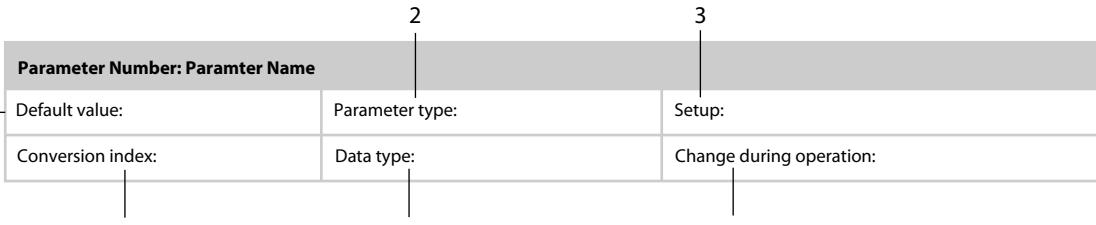
Organization of the parameter chapter

The VLT® Compressor DriveCDS 803 uses 2 different software version depending on the power range. The 6–10 kW drives use one software version, while 18–30 kW drives use another software version. The chapter is split into the following 3 sections:

- **Common Parameters:** This section contains all available parameters shared across all power ranges.
- **6–10 kW Specific Parameters:** This section contains the parameters available only for 6–10 kW drives.
- **18–30 kW Specific Parameters:** This section contains the parameters available only for 18–30 kW drives.

5.1.1 Reading the parameter table

This Programming Guide includes parameter and options tables. These descriptions explain how to read the parameter and options tables.



| Parameter Number: Parameter Name | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Default value: | Parameter type: | Setup: |
| Conversion index: | Data type: | Change during operation: |

e30b709.10

Illustration 7: Parameter Table

1 indicates the value set in factory. *Expressionlimit* means the default value is not a fixed value and may link to power size and parameter dependency.

2 indicates whether the parameter type is option or range. *Option* means that the user is presented with a predefined selection to choose between. *Range* means that the user can select any value within the specified range.

3 indicates the manner of parameter set-ups. *2 setups* means that the parameter can be set individually in each of the 2 setups. For example, 1 single parameter can have 2 different data values. *1 setup* indicates that the data value is the same in all setups.

4 refers to the conversion index. Parameter values are transferred as whole numbers only. Conversion factors are therefore used to transfer decimals. If a value is transferred as 100 and a conversion index of -1, the real value is 10.0.

5 indicates the different data types for the parameters.

6 indicates whether the parameter value can be changed while the drive is in operation. False indicates that the frequency converter must be stopped before a change can be made.

Table 9: Conversion Table

| Conversion index | Conversion factor |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 100 | 1 |
| 75 | 3600000 |
| 74 | 3600 |
| 70 | 60 |
| 67 | 1/60 |
| 6 | 1000000 |
| 5 | 100000 |

| Conversion index | Conversion factor |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 4 | 10000 |
| 3 | 1000 |
| 2 | 100 |
| 1 | 10 |
| 0 | 1 |
| -1 | 0.1 |
| -2 | 0.01 |
| -3 | 0.001 |
| -4 | 0.0001 |
| -5 | 0.00001 |
| -6 | 0.000001 |

Table 10: Data type

| Data type | Description | Type |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 2 | Integer 8 | Int8 |
| 3 | Integer 16 | Int16 |
| 4 | Integer 32 | Int32 |
| 5 | Unsigned 8 | Uint8 |
| 6 | Unsigned 16 | Uint16 |
| 7 | Unsigned 32 | Uint32 |
| 9 | Visible string | VisStr |
| 33 | Normalized value 2 bytes | N2 |
| 35 | Bit sequence of 16 boolean variables | V2 |

5.2 Common Parameters

5.2.1 Parameter Group 0-** Operation and Display

5.2.1.1 Parameter Group 0-0* Basic Settings

Parameter 0-01 Language

Table 11: Parameter 0-01 Language

| 0-01 Language | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: English | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

Defines the language to be used in the display.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|-------------|
| [0]* | English | |
| [1] | Deutsch | |
| [2] | Français | |
| [3] | Dansk | |
| [4] | Español | |
| [5] | Italiano | |
| [28] | Bras. Port | |
| [255] | No text | |

Parameter 0-04 Operating State at Power-up

Table 12: Parameter 0-04 Operating State at Power-up

| 0-04 Operating State at Power-up | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Resume | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

Select the operating mode after recognition of the drive to mains voltage after power-down when operating in Hand (local) mode.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| [0]* | Resume | Resumes operation of the drive, maintaining the same start/stop condition (applied by [Hand ON]/[Off] on the LCP or local start via the digital input) as before the drive was powered down. |
| [1] | Forced stop, ref=old | Uses saved reference [1] to stop the drive, but at the same time retains the local speed reference in memory before powering down. After mains voltage is reconnected, and after receiving a start command (pressing [Hand On] or using the local start command via a digital input), the drive restarts and operates at the retained speed reference. |

Parameter 0-07 Auto DC Braking

Table 13: Parameter 0-07 Auto DC Braking

| 0-07 Auto DC Braking | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: On | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Protective function against overvoltage at coast.

N O T I C E

Can cause PWM when coasted.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|------------------------------|
| [0] | Off | This function is not active. |
| [1]* | On | This function is active. |

5.2.1.2 Parameter Group 0-1* Set-up Operations

Parameter 0-10 Active Set-up

Table 14: Parameter 0-10 Active Set-up

| 0-10 Active Set-up | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Set-up 1 | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

Select the setup in which the drive operates.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|--|
| [1]* | Set-up 1 | Set-up 1 is active. |
| [2] | Set-up 2 | Set-up 2 is active. |
| [9] | Multi Set-up | Used for remote setup selections via digital inputs and the serial communication port. This setup uses the settings from <i>parameter 0-12 Link Setups</i> . |

Parameter 0-11 Programming Set-up

Table 15: Parameter 0-11 Programming Set-up

| 0-11 Programming Set-up | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Active Set-up | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

The number of the setup being edited is shown flashing in the LCP.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|---|
| [1] | Set-up 1 | Edit set-up 1. |
| [2] | Set-up 2 | Edit set-up 2. |
| [9]* | Active Set-up | Edit parameters in the setup selected via digital I/Os. |

Parameter 0-12 Link Setups

Table 16: Parameter 0-12 Link Setups

| 0-12 Link Setups | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Linked | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

If the setups are not linked, a change between them is not possible while the compressor is running.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|---|
| [0] | Not linked | When selecting a different setup for operation, the setup change does not occur until the compressor is coasted. |
| [20]* | Linked | Copies <i>Not changeable during operation</i> parameters from one setup to the other. It is possible to switch setup while the compressor is running. |

5.2.1.3 Parameter Group 0-3* LCP Custom Readout

Parameter 0-30 Custom Readout Unit

Table 17: Parameter 0-30 Custom Readout Unit

| 0-30 Custom Readout Unit | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: % | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

Program a value to be shown in the display of the LCP. The value has a linear, squared, or cubed relation to speed. This relation depends on the unit selected. The actual calculated value can be read in *parameter 16-09 Custom Readout*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [0] | None | |
| [1]* | % | |
| [5] | PPM | |
| [10] | l/Min | |
| [11] | RPM | |
| [12] | Pulse/s | |
| [20] | l/s | |
| [21] | l/min | |
| [22] | l/h | |
| [23] | m ³ /s | |
| [24] | m ³ /min | |
| [25] | m ³ /h | |
| [30] | kg/s | |
| [31] | kg/min | |
| [32] | kg/h | |
| [33] | t/min | |
| [34] | t/h | |
| [40] | m/s | |
| [41] | m/min | |
| [45] | m | |
| [60] | Degree Celsius | |
| [70] | mbar | |
| [71] | bar | |
| [72] | Pa | |
| [73] | kPa | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| [74] | m Wg | |
| [80] | kW | |
| [120] | GPM | |
| [121] | gal/s | |
| [122] | gal/min | |
| [123] | gal/h | |
| [124] | CFM | |
| [127] | ft3/h | |
| [140] | ft/s | |
| [141] | ft/min | |
| [160] | Degree Fahr | |
| [170] | psi | |
| [171] | lb/in ² | |
| [172] | in WG | |
| [173] | ft WG | |
| [180] | hp | |

Parameter 0-31 Custom Readout Min Value

Table 18: Parameter 0-31 Custom Readout Min Value

| 0-31 Custom Readout Min Value | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 CustomReadoutUnit | Parameter type: Range [0 - Expressionlimit (999999.99)] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: True |

This parameter sets the minimum value of the custom-defined readout (occurs at 0 speed). It is only possible to select a value different from 0 when selecting a linear unit in *parameter 0-30 Custom Readout Unit*. For quadric and cubic units, the minimum value is 0.

Parameter 0-32 Custom Readout Max Value

Table 19: Parameter 0-32 Custom Readout Max Value

| 0-32 Custom Readout Max Value | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 100 CustomReadoutUnit | Parameter type: Range [0.0 - Expressionlimit (999999.99)] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: True |

This parameter sets the maximum value to be shown when the speed of the compressor has reached the value set for *parameter 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]*.

5.2.1.4 Parameter Group 0-4* LCP Keypad

Parameter 0-42 [Auto On] Key on LCP

Table 20: Parameter 0-42 [Auto On] key on the LCP

| 0-42 [Auto On] key on the LCP | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Enabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| [0] | Disabled | To avoid unintended start of the drive from the LCP, select [0] <i>Disabled</i> . |
| [1]* | Enabled | [Auto On] is enabled. |

Parameter 0-44 [Off/Reset] Key on LCP

Table 21: Parameter 0-44 [Off/Reset] key on the LCP

| 0-44 [Off/Reset] key on the LCP | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Enabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| [0] | Disabled | Disable the [Off/Reset] key. |
| [1]* | Enabled | Enable both off and reset functions. |
| [7] | Enable Reset Only | Enable the reset function and disable the off function to avoid unintended stop of the drive. |

5.2.1.5 Parameter Group 0-5* Copy/Save

Copy parameter settings between setups and to/from the LCP.

Parameter 0-50 LCP Copy

Table 22: Parameter 0-50 LCP Copy

| 0-50 LCP Copy | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No copy | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| [0]* | No copy | |
| [1] | All to LCP | Copies all parameters in all setups from the drive memory to the LCP memory. For service purposes, to copy all parameters to the LCP after commissioning. |
| [2] | All from LCP | Copies all parameters in all setups from the LCP memory to the drive memory. |
| [3] | Size indep. from LCP | Copies only the parameters that are independent of the compressor size. The latter selection can be used to program several drives with the same function without disturbing compressor data which is already set. |

Parameter 0-51 Set-up Copy

Table 23: Parameter 0-51 Set-up Copy

| 0-51 Set-up Copy | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No copy | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|---|
| [0]* | No copy | |
| [1] | Copy from setup 1 | Copy from setup 1 to setup 2. |
| [2] | Copy from setup 2 | Copy from setup 2 to setup 1. |
| [9] | Copy from factory setup | Copy factory setting to programming setup (selected in parameter 0-11 Programming Setup). |

5.2.1.6 Parameter Group 0-6* Password

Table 24: Parameter 0-60 Main Menu Password

| 0-60 Main Menu Password | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 999] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

Define the password for access to the Main Menu via the [Main Menu] key. Setting the value to 0 disables the password function.

5.2.2 Parameter Group 1-** Load and Motor

5.2.2.1 Parameter Group 1-0* General Settings

Parameter 1-00 Configuration Mode

Table 25: Parameter 1-00 Configuration Mode

| 1-00 Configuration Mode | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Open loop | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

Select which application control principle should be used.

N O T I C E

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the compressor is running.

| Op-tion | Name | Description |
|---------|----------------------|---|
| [0]* | Open loop | Compressor speed is determined by applying a speed reference or by setting speed when in hand-on mode. Open loop is also used if the drive is part of a closed-loop control system based on an external PI controller providing a speed reference signal as output. |
| [3] | Process Control Loop | Compressor speed is determined by a reference from the built-in PI controller varying the compressor speed as of a closed-loop control process (for example, constant pressure or flow). Configure the PI controller in parameter group 20-** Drive Closed Loop. |

5.2.2.2 Parameter Group 1-7* Start Adjustments

Parameters for configuring special motor start features.

Parameter 1-71 Start Delay

Table 26: Parameter 1-71 Start Delay

| 1-71 Start Delay | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 60 s | Parameter type: Range [0 - 120 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter enables a delay of the starting time. The drive begins with the start function selected in *parameter 1-72 Start Function*. Set the start delay time until acceleration is to begin.

5.2.3 Parameter Group 2-** Brakes

5.2.3.1 Parameter Goup 2-1* Brake Energy Function

Parameter group for selecting dynamic brake parameters.

Parameter 2-17 Over-voltage Control

Table 27: Parameter 2-17 Over-voltage Control

| 2-17 Over-voltage Control | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Enabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select whether to enable OVC during ramp down. Enabling OVC reduces the risk of a drive trip due to overvoltage on the DC link caused by generative power from the load.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| [0] | Disabled | No OVC required. |
| [2]* | Enabled | Activates OVC. <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> NOTICE <p>The ramp time is automatically adjusted to avoid tripping of the drive.</p> </div> |

5.2.4 Parameter Group 3-** Reference/Ramps

5.2.4.1 Parameter Group 3-0* Reference Limits

Parameters for setting the reference unit, limits, and ranges.

Also see *parameter group 20-0* Feedback* for information on settings in closed loop.

Parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference

Table 28: Parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference

| 3-02 Minimum Reference | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 200 ReferenceFeedbackUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

The minimum reference is the lowest value obtainable by summing all references.

Parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference

Table 29: Parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference

| 3-03 Maximum Reference | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 200 ReferenceFeedbackUnit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 200 ReferenceFeedbackUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

The maximum reference is the highest value obtainable by summing all references. The maximum reference unit matches the configuration selected in *parameter 1-00 Configuration Mode*.

5.2.4.2 Parameter Group 3-1* References

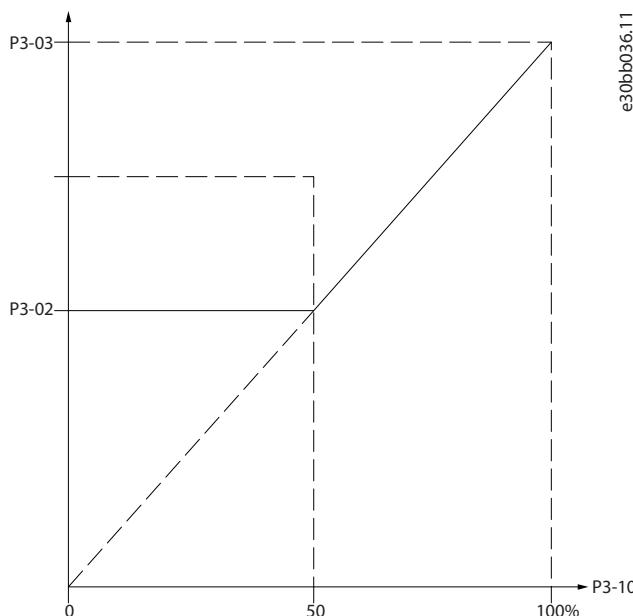


Illustration 8: References

Parameter 3-10 References

Table 30: Parameter 3-10 Preset Reference

| 3-10 Preset Reference | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [-100 – 100%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Int16[8] | Change during operation: True |

Enter up to 8 different preset references (0–7) in this parameter, using array programming. For selecting dedicated references, select [16] Preset reference bit 0, [17] Preset reference bit 1, or [18] Preset reference bit 2 for corresponding digital inputs in *parameter group 5-1* Digital Inputs*.

Parameter 3-14 Preset Relative Reference

Table 31: Parameter 3-14 Preset Relative Reference

| 3-14 Preset Relative Reference | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [-100 – 100%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: True |

The actual reference, X, is increased or decreased with the percentage, Y, set in this parameter. This results in the actual reference, Z. Actual reference (X) is the sum of the inputs selected in *parameter 3-15 Reference 1 Source*, *parameter 3-16 Reference 2 Source*, *parameter 3-17 Reference 3 Source*, and *parameter 8-02 Control Source*.

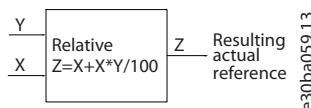


Illustration 9: Preset Relative Reference

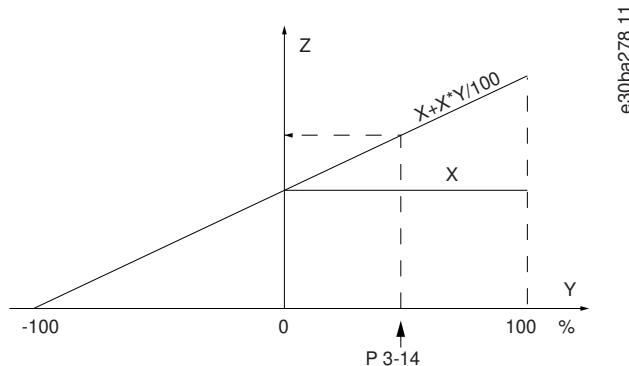


Illustration 10: Actual Reference

Parameter 3-15 Reference 1 Source

Table 32: Parameter 3-15 Reference 1 Source

| 3-15 Reference 1 Source | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Analog input 53 | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the input to be used for the 1st reference signal. *Parameters 3-15 to 3-17* define up to 3 difference reference signals. The sum of these signals defines the actual reference.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [0] | No function | |
| [1]* | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [7] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [11] | Local bus reference | |

Parameter 3-17 Reference 3 Source

Table 33: Parameter 3-17 Reference 3 Source

| 3-17 Reference 3 Source | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Local bus reference | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the input to be used for the 3rd reference signal. *Parameters 3-15 to 3-17* define up to 3 difference reference signals. The sum of these signals defines the actual reference.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [0] | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [7] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [11]* | Local bus reference | |

5.2.4.3 Parameter Group 3-4* Ramp 1

Configure the ramp time parameters for each of the 2 ramps (*parameter group 3-4* Ramp 1* and *parameter group 3-5* Ramp 2*). *The ramp time is preset to the minimum value of 10 ms for all power sizes.*

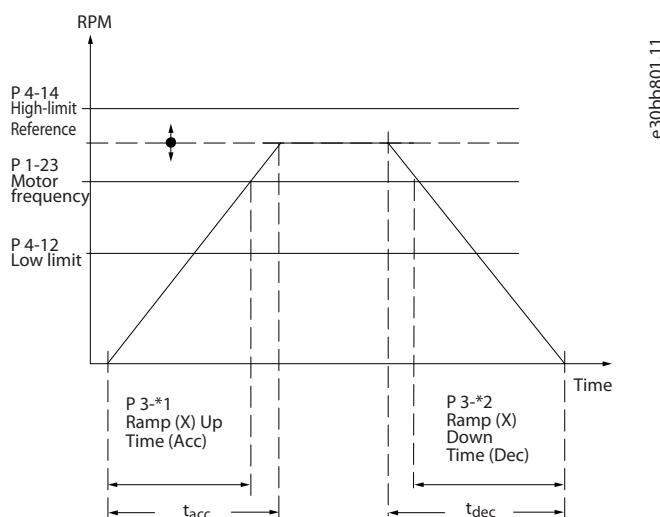


Illustration 11: Ramps

Parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time

Table 34: Parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time

| 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: UInt32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter acceleration time from 0 RPM to *parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed*. Select a ramp-up time such that the output current does not exceed the current limit in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit* during ramping. See ramp-down time in *parameter 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time*.

Parameter 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time

Table 35: Parameter 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time

| 3-42 Ramp 1 Ramp Down Time | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: UInt32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter deceleration time from *parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed* to 0 RPM. Select a ramp-up time such that the output current does not exceed the current limit in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit* during ramping. See ramp-up time in *parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time*.

5.2.4.4 Parameter Group 3-5* Ramp 2

This parameter group configures ramp 2 parameters.

Parameter 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp Up Time

Table 36: Parameter 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp Up Time

| 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp Up Time | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter acceleration time from 0 Hz to *parameter 1-23 Motor Frequency* if induction motor is selected. Enter acceleration time from 0 RPM to *parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed* if PM motor is selected. Select a ramp-up time such that the output current does not exceed the current limit in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit* during ramping. See ramp-down time in *parameter 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp Down Time*.

Parameter 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp Down Time

Table 37: Parameter 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp Down Time

| 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp Down Time | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the ramp-down time from *parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed* to 0 RPM. Select a ramp-down time such that no overvoltage occurs in the inverter due to regenerative operation of the motor, and such that the generated current does not exceed the current limit in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit*. See ramp-up time in *parameter 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp Up Time*.

5.2.4.5 Parameter Group 3-8* Other Ramps

Parameter 3-80 Jog Ramp Time

Table 38: Parameter 3-80 Jog Ramp Time

| 3-80 Jog Ramp Time | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the jog ramp time, that is, the acceleration/deceleration time between 0 Hz to *parameter 1-25 motor Nominal Speed*. Ensure that the resulting output current required for the given jog ramp does not exceed the current limit in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit*. The jog ramp time starts after activation of a jog signal via the control panel, a selected digital input, or the serial communication port.

5.2.5 Parameter Group 4-** Limits/Warnings

5.2.5.1 Parameter Group 4-1* Motor Limits

Define current and speed limits for the compressor and the reaction of the drive when the limits are exceeded.

Parameter 4-12 Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz]

Table 39: Parameter 4-12 Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz]

| 4-12 Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz] | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 200 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the minimum limit for motor speed. The motor speed low limit can be set to correspond to the minimum output frequency of the motor shaft. The speed low limit must not exceed the setting in *parameter 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]*.

Parameter 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]

Table 40: Parameter 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]

| 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz] | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [30 – 200 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the maximum limit for compressor speed. *Parameter 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]* can be set to match the manufacturer's recommended compressor speed. The motor speed high limit must exceed the value in *parameter 4-12 Motor Speed Low Limit [Hz]*.

N O T I C E

Motor speed high limit cannot be set higher than *parameter 4-19 Max Output Frequency*.

Parameter 4-19 Max Output Frequency

Table 41: Parameter 4-19 Max Output Frequency

| 4-19 Max Output Frequency | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 400] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the maximum output frequency value. *Parameter 4-19 Max Output Frequency* specifies the absolute limit on the drive output frequency for improved safety in applications where accidental overspeeding must be avoided. This absolute limit applies to all configurations and is independent of the setting in *parameter 1-00 Configuration Mode*.

5.2.5.2 Parameter Group 4-4* Adjustable Warnings 2

Parameter 4-40 Warning Freq. Low

Table 42: Parameter 4-40 Warning Freq. Low

| 4-40 Warning Freq. Low | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set a lower limit for the frequency range. When the compressor speed drops below this limit, the display reads SPEED LOW. Warning bit 10 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

Parameter 4-41 Warning Freq. High

Table 43: Parameter 4-41 Warning Freq. High

| 4-41 Warning Freq. High | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set an upper limit for the frequency range. When the compressor speed exceeds this limit, the display reads SPEED HIGH. Warning bit 9 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

5.2.5.3 Parameter Group 4-5* Adjustable Warnings

Define adjustable warning limits for current. Warnings are shown on the display, programmed output, or fieldbus.

Parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low

Table 44: Parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low

| 4-50 Warning Current Low | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 A | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500 A] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the I_{LOW} value. When the compressor current drops below this limit, a bit in the status word is set. This value can also be programmed to produce a signal on the digital output or the relay output.

Parameter 4-51 Warning Current High

Table 45: Parameter 4-51 Warning Current High

| 4-51 Warning Current High | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 A | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500 A] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the I_{HIGH} value. When the compressor current exceeds this limit, a bit in the status word is set. This value can also be programmed to produce a signal on the digital output or the relay output.

5.2.5.4 Parameter Group 4-6* Speed Bypass

Define the speed bypass areas for the ramps. Three frequency ranges can be avoided.

Parameter 4-61 Bypass Speed From [Hz]

Table 46: Parameter 4-61 Bypass Speed From [Hz]

| 4-61 Bypass Speed From [Hz] | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Some systems call for avoiding certain output speeds due to resonance problems in the system. Enter the lower limits of the speeds to be avoided.

Parameter 4-63 Bypass Speed To [Hz]

Table 47: Parameter 4-63 Bypass Speed To [Hz]

| 4-63 Bypass Speed To [Hz] | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Some systems call for avoiding certain output speeds due to resonance problems in the system. Enter the upper limits of the speeds to be avoided.

5.2.6 Parameter Group 5-** Digital In/Out

5.2.6.1 Parameter Group 5-0* Digital I/O Mode

Parameters for configuring the input and output using NPN and PNP.

N O T I C E

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the compressor is running.

Table 48: Parameter 5-00 Digital Input Mode

| 5-00 Digital Input Mode | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: PNP | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Set NPN or PNP mode for digital inputs 18, 19, 27, and 29. Digital input mode.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|--|
| [0]* | PNP | Action on positive directional pulses (0). PNP systems are pulled down to GND. |
| [1] | NPN | Action on negative directional pulses (1). NPN systems are pulled up to +24 V internally in the drive. |

5.2.6.2 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs

Parameters for configuring the input functions for the input terminals. The digital inputs are used for selecting various functions in the drive. All digital inputs can be set to the following functions:

Table 49: Digital Input Functions

| Digital input function | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| [0] No operation | No reaction to signals transmitted to the terminal. |
| [1] Reset | Reset the drive after a TRIP/ALARM. Trip lock alarms can be reset. |
| [2] Coast inverse | Leaves the compressor in free mode. Logic 0⇒coast stop. |
| [3] Coast and re-set inverse | Reset and coast stop inverted input (NC). Leaves the compressor in free mode and resets the drive. Logic 0⇒coast stop and reset. |
| [4] Quick stop inverse | Inverted input (NC). Generates a stop in accordance with the quick stop ramp time set in <i>parameter 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time</i> . After ramping down, the shaft is in free mode. |
| [5] DC-brake inverse | Inverted input for DC braking (NC). Stops the compressor by energizing it with DC current for a certain period, see <i>parameter 2-01 DC Brake Current</i> . The function is only active when the value in <i>parameter 2-02 DC Braking Time</i> is different from 0. This selection is not possible when <i>parameter 1-10 Motor Construction</i> is set to [1] PM non-salient SPM. |
| [6] Stop inverse | Stop inverted function. Generates a stop function when selected terminals go from logic 1 to 0 (not latched). Stop is performed according to the selected ramp time. |
| [7] External interlock | Same function as [2] Coast inverse, but this function generates the alarm message <i>External fault</i> on the display when the terminal, which is programmed for [2] Coast inverse, is logic 0. The alarm message is also active via digital outputs and relay outputs, if programmed for [7] External interlock. The alarm can be reset using a digital input, fieldbus, or the [Reset] key if the cause for the external interlock has been removed. |
| [8] Start | Select start for a start/stop command. Logic 1=start, logic 0=stop. |
| [9] Latched start | The compressor starts if a pulse is applied for minimum 2 ms. The compressor stops when [6] Stop inverse is activated. |
| [10] Reversing | Change direction of compressor shaft rotation. Reversing signal only changes direction of rotation; it does not activate the start function. Select [2] Both direction in <i>parameter 4-10 Motor Speed Direction</i> . 0=normal, 1=reversing. |
| [11] Start reversing | Use for start/stop and for reversing at the same time. Signals on [8] Start are not allowed at the same time. 0=stop, 1=start reversing. |
| [14] Jog | Used for activating jog speed. See <i>parameter 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]</i> . |

Programming Guide

| Digital input function | Description |
|---|---|
| [16] Preset ref bit 0 | Enables a selection between 1 of the 8 preset references according to Table 50 . |
| [17] Preset ref bit 1 | Enables a selection between 1 of the 8 preset references according to Table 50 . |
| [18] Preset ref bit 2 | Enables a selection between 1 of the 8 preset references according to Table 50 . |
| [19] Freeze reference | Freeze the actual reference. The frozen reference is now the point of enable/condition for [21] Speed up and [22] Speed down to be used. If speed up/down is used, speed change always follows ramp 2 (parameter 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp Up Time and parameter 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp Down Time in the range parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference–parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference). |
| [20] Freeze output | Freeze the actual output. The frozen output is now the point of enable/condition for [21] Speed up and [22] Speed down to be used. If speed up/down is used, speed change always follows ramp 2 (parameter 3-51 Ramp 2 Ramp Up Time and parameter 3-52 Ramp 2 Ramp Down Time in the range parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference–parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference). |
| [21] Speed up | Select this option for digital control of the up/down speed. Activate this function by selecting either [19] Freeze reference or [20] Freeze output. When [21] Speed up is activated for less than 400 ms, the resulting reference is increased by 0.1%. If [21] Speed up is activated for more than 400 ms, the resulting reference ramps according to ramp 1 in parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time. |
| [22] Speed down | Same function as [21] Speed up, but the reference decreases. |
| [23] Set-up select bit 0 | Selects 1 of the 2 setups. Set parameter 0-10 Active Set-up to [9] Multi set-up. |
| [32] Pulse input | Select [32] Pulse input when using a pulse sequence as either reference or feedback. Scaling is done in parameter group 5-5* Pulse Input. Available only on terminal 29. |
| [34] Ramp bit 0 | Select which ramp to use. Logic 0 selects ramp 1 while logic 1 selects ramp 2. |
| [52] Run permissive | The input terminal, for which [52] Run Permissive has been programmed, must be logic 1 before a start command can be accepted. [52] Run permissive has a logic AND function related to the terminal which is programmed for [8] Start, [14] Jog, or [20] Freeze output. To start running the compressor, both conditions must be fulfilled. If [52] Run permissive is programmed on multiple terminals, it only has to be logic 1 on 1 of the terminals for the function to be carried out. The digital output signal for Run Request ([8] Start, [14] Jog, or [20] Freeze output) programmed in parameter group 5-4* Relays is not affected by [52] Run permissive. |
| N O T I C E | |
| If no [52] Run permissive signal is applied but either run, jog, or freeze commands are activated, the status line in the display shows either Run Requested, Jog Requested, or Freeze Requested. | |
| [53] Hand start | A signal applied puts the drive into Hand mode as if [Hand On] had been pressed and a normal stop command is overridden. If disconnecting the signal, the compressor stops. To make any other start commands valid, another digital input must be assigned to [54] Auto Start and a signal applied to this. The [Hand On] and [Auto On] keys have no impact. The [Off] key overrides [53] Hand start and [54] Auto start. Press either [Hand On] or [Auto On] to make [53] Hand start and [54] Auto start active again. If there is no signal on [53] Hand start or [54] Auto start, the compressor stops regardless of any normal start command applied. If a signal is applied to both [53] Hand start and [54] Auto start, the function is Auto start. |
| [54] Auto start | A signal applied puts the drive into Auto mode as if [Auto On] had been pressed. See also [53] Hand start. |
| [60] Counter A (up) | Input for increment counting in the SLC counter. |

| Digital input function | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| [61] Counter A (down) | Input for decrement counting in the SLC counter. |
| [62] Reset counter A | Input for reset of counter A. |
| [63] Counter B (up) | Input for increment counting in the SLC counter. |
| [64] Counter B (down) | Input for decrement counting in the SLC counter. |
| [65] Reset counter B | Input for reset of counter B. |

Table 50: Selected Preset References

| Selected preset reference | Preset reference bit 2 | Preset reference bit 1 | Preset reference bit 0 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Preset reference 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Preset reference 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Preset reference 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Preset reference 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Preset reference 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Preset reference 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Preset reference 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Preset reference 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Parameter 5-10 Terminal 18 Digital Input

Table 51: Parameter 5-10 Terminal 18 Digital Input

| 5-10 Terminal 18 Digital Input | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Start | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Parameter for configuring the input function on input terminal 18. See [Table 49](#) for descriptions of the functions.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| [0] | No operation | |
| [1] | Reset | |
| [2] | Coast inverse | |
| [3] | Coast and reset inverse | |
| [4] | Quick stop inverse | |
| [5] | DC-brake inverse | |
| [6] | Stop inverse | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [7] | External interlock | |
| [8]* | Start | |
| [9] | Latched start | |
| [10] | Reversing | |
| [11] | Start reversing | |
| [14] | Jog | |
| [16] | Preset ref bit 0 | |
| [17] | Preset ref bit 1 | |
| [18] | Preset ref bit 2 | |
| [19] | Freeze reference | |
| [20] | Freeze output | |
| [21] | Speed up | |
| [22] | Speed down | |
| [23] | Set-up select bit 0 | |
| [34] | Ramp bit 0 | |
| [52] | Run permissive | |
| [53] | Hand start | |
| [54] | Auto start | |
| [60] | Counter A (up) | |
| [61] | Counter A (down) | |
| [62] | Reset Counter A | |
| [63] | Counter B (up) | |
| [64] | Counter B (down) | |
| [65] | Reset Counter B | |

Parameter 5-11 Terminal 19 Digital Input

Table 52: Parameter 5-11 Terminal 19 Digital Input

| 5-11 Terminal 19 Digital Input | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Parameter for configuring the input function on input terminal 19. See [Table 49](#) for descriptions of the functions.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No operation | |
| [1] | Reset | |
| [2] | Coast inverse | |
| [3] | Coast and reset inverse | |
| [4] | Quick stop inverse | |
| [5] | DC-brake inverse | |
| [6] | Stop inverse | |
| [7] | External interlock | |
| [8] | Start | |
| [9] | Latched start | |
| [10] | Reversing | |
| [11] | Start reversing | |
| [14] | Jog | |
| [16] | Preset ref bit 0 | |
| [17] | Preset ref bit 1 | |
| [18] | Preset ref bit 2 | |
| [19] | Freeze reference | |
| [20] | Freeze output | |
| [21] | Speed up | |
| [22] | Speed down | |
| [23] | Set-up select bit 0 | |
| [34] | Ramp bit 0 | |
| [52] | Run permissive | |
| [53] | Hand start | |
| [54] | Auto start | |
| [60] | Counter A (up) | |
| [61] | Counter A (down) | |
| [62] | Reset Counter A | |
| [63] | Counter B (up) | |
| [64] | Counter B (down) | |
| [65] | Reset Counter B | |

Parameter 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input

Table 53: Parameter 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input

| 5-12 Terminal 27 Digital Input | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Parameter for configuring the input function on input terminal 27. See [Table 49](#) for descriptions of the functions.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| [0] | No operation | |
| [1] | Reset | |
| [2] | Coast inverse | |
| [3] | Coast and reset inverse | |
| [4] | Quick stop inverse | |
| [5] | DC-brake inverse | |
| [6] | Stop inverse | |
| [7] | External interlock | |
| [8] | Start | |
| [9] | Latched start | |
| [10] | Reversing | |
| [11] | Start reversing | |
| [14] | Jog | |
| [16] | Preset ref bit 0 | |
| [17] | Preset ref bit 1 | |
| [18] | Preset ref bit 2 | |
| [19] | Freeze reference | |
| [20] | Freeze output | |
| [21] | Speed up | |
| [22] | Speed down | |
| [23] | Set-up select bit 0 | |
| [34] | Ramp bit 0 | |
| [52] | Run permissive | |
| [53] | Hand start | |
| [54] | Auto start | |
| [60] | Counter A (up) | |
| [61] | Counter A (down) | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------|-------------|
| [62] | Reset Counter A | |
| [63] | Counter B (up) | |
| [64] | Counter B (down) | |
| [65] | Reset Counter B | |

5.2.6.3 Parameter Group 5-4* Relays

Parameters for configuring the timing and the output functions for the relays.

Table 54: Parameter 5-40 Function Relay

| 5-40 Function Relay | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 [2] | Change during operation: False |

Select options to define the function of the relays. The selection of each mechanical relay is realized in an array parameter.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
| [0] | No operation | Default for both relays. |
| [1] | Control ready | The control board receives supply voltage. |
| [2] | Drive ready | The drive is ready for operation and applies a supply signal on the control board. |
| [3] | Drive ready/remote control | The drive is ready for operation in auto on-mode. |
| [4] | Standby/no warning | The drive is ready for operation. No start or stop command is given. No warnings are present. |
| [5] | Drive running | The compressor runs. |
| [6] | Running/no warning | The compressor runs and no warnings are present. |
| [7] | Run in range/no warning | The compressor runs within programmed current ranges, see <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . No warnings are present. |
| [8] | Run on ref/no warning | The compressor runs at reference speed and with no warnings. |
| [9] | Alarm | An alarm activates output. |
| [10] | Alarm or warning | An alarm or warning activates output. |
| [12] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [13] | Below current, low | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [14] | Above current, high | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [16] | Below speed, low | The drive output speed is lower than the limit set in <i>parameter 4-40 Warning Freq. Low</i> . |
| [17] | Above speed, high | The drive output speed is higher than the limit set in <i>parameter 4-41 Warning Freq. High</i> . |
| [19] | Below feedback, low | The feedback is lower than the limit set in <i>parameter 4-56 Warning Feedback Low</i> . |
| [20] | Above feedback, high | The feedback is higher than the limit set in <i>parameter 4-57 Warning Feedback High</i> . |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| [21] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, drive, or thermistor. |
| [22] | Ready, no thermal warning | The drive is ready for operation and no overtemperature warning is present. |
| [23] | Remote, ready, no thermal warning | The drive is ready for operation in Auto on mode, and no overtemperature warning is present. |
| [24] | Ready, voltage OK | The drive is ready for operation and mains voltage is within the specified voltage range. |
| [25] | Reverse | The compressor runs/is ready to run clockwise when logic=0 and counterclockwise when logic=1. The output changes when the reversing signal is applied. |
| [26] | Bus OK | Active communication (no timeout) via serial communication port. |
| [35] | External interlock | See 5.2.6.2 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs . |
| [36] | Control word bit 11 | Bit 11 in the control word controls the relay. |
| [37] | Control word bit 12 | Bit 12 in the control word controls the relay. |
| [41] | Below reference, low | The reference is lower than the limit set in <i>parameter 4-54 Warning Reference Low</i> . |
| [42] | Above ref, high | The reference is higher than the limit set in <i>parameter 4-55 Warning Reference High</i> . |
| [44] | Oil boost active | |
| [45] | Bus control | The output is configured in <i>parameter 5-90 Digital & Relay Bus Control</i> . |
| [60] | Comparator 0 | See <i>parameter group 13-1* Comparators</i> . If Comparator 0 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [61] | Comparator 1 | See <i>parameter group 13-1* Comparators</i> . If Comparator 1 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [62] | Comparator 2 | See <i>parameter group 13-1* Comparators</i> . If Comparator 2 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [63] | Comparator 3 | See <i>parameter group 13-1* Comparators</i> . If Comparator 3 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [64] | Comparator 4 | See <i>parameter group 13-1* Comparators</i> . If Comparator 4 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [65] | Comparator 5 | See <i>parameter group 13-1* Comparators</i> . If Comparator 5 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [70] | Logic rule 0 | See <i>parameter group 13-4* Logic Rules</i> . If Logic rule 0 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [71] | Logic rule 1 | See <i>parameter group 13-4* Logic Rules</i> . If Logic rule 1 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [72] | Logic rule 2 | See <i>parameter group 13-4* Logic Rules</i> . If Logic rule 2 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [73] | Logic rule 3 | See <i>parameter group 13-4* Logic Rules</i> . If Logic rule 3 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [74] | Logic rule 4 | See <i>parameter group 13-4* Logic Rules</i> . If Logic rule 4 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| [75] | Logic rule 5 | See <i>parameter group 13-4* Logic Rules</i> . If Logic rule 5 is evaluated as true, the output goes high. Otherwise, it is low. |
| [80] | SL digital output A | See <i>parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action</i> . The input goes high whenever the smart logic action [38] <i>Set dig. out. A high</i> is executed. The input goes low whenever the smart logic [32] <i>Action set dig. out A low</i> is executed. |
| [81] | SL digital output B | See <i>parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action</i> . The input goes high whenever the smart logic action [39] <i>Set dig. out. B high</i> is executed. The input goes low whenever the smart logic [33] <i>Action set dig. out B low</i> is executed. |
| [82] | SL digital output C | See <i>parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action</i> . The input goes high whenever the smart logic action [40] <i>Set dig. out. C high</i> is executed. The input goes low whenever the smart logic [34] <i>Action set dig. out C low</i> is executed. |
| [83] | SL digital output D | See <i>parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action</i> . The input goes high whenever the smart logic action [41] <i>Set dig. out. D high</i> is executed. The input goes low whenever the smart logic [35] <i>Action set dig. out D low</i> is executed. |
| [160] | No alarm | The output is high when no alarm is present. |
| [161] | Running reverse | The output is high when the drive runs counterclockwise (the logical product of the status bits <i>running</i> AND <i>reverse</i>). |
| [165] | Local ref. active | The output is high when <i>parameter 3-13 Reference Site=[2] Local</i> or when <i>parameter 3-13 Reference Site=[0] Linked to hand auto</i> at the same time as the LCP is in hand-on mode. |
| [166] | Remote ref. active | The output is high when <i>parameter 3-13 Reference Site</i> is set to [0] <i>Linked to hand auto</i> or [1] <i>Remote</i> while the LCP is in auto on-mode. |
| [167] | Start command active | The output is high when there is an active start command (that is, via digital input, bus connection, Hand on, or Auto on) and no stop command is active. |
| [168] | Drive in hand mode | The output is high when the drive is in hand-on mode (as indicated by the LED light above [Hand On]). |
| [169] | Drive in auto mode | The output is high when the drive is in auto on-mode (as indicated by the LED light above [Auto On]). |
| [194] | Broken belt function | This function is only available for 18–30 kW compressor drives. |

5.2.6.4 Parameter Group 5-5* Pulse Input

The pulse input parameters are used to define an appropriate window for the impulse reference area by configuring the scaling and filter settings for the pulse inputs. Set terminal 29 (*parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input*) to [32] *Pulse Input*. If terminal 29 is used as an input, set *parameter 5-01 Terminal 27 Mode* to [0] *Input*.

Programming Guide

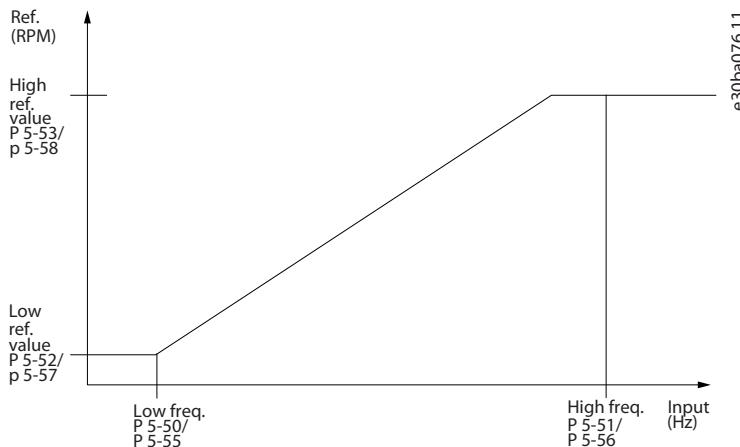


Illustration 12: Pulse Input

Parameter 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 55: Parameter 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

| 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 Hz | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low reference value for the compressor shaft speed [RPM]. This is also the lowest feedback value. Select terminal 29 as a digital input.

Parameter 5-53 Term. 29 High Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 56: Parameter 5-53 Term. 29 High Ref./Feedb. Value

| 5-53 Term. 29 High Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the high reference value [RPM] for the compressor shaft speed and the high feedback value. Select terminal 29 as a digital input.

5.2.7 Parameter Group 6-** Analog In/Out

Parameter group for setting up the analog I/O configuration and the digital output.

The drive provides 2 analog inputs:

- Terminal 53
- Terminal 54

The analog inputs can be freely allocated to either voltage (0–10 V) or current input (0/4–20 mA).

5.2.7.1 Parameter Group 6-0* Analog I/O Mode

Parameter 6-00 Live Zero Timeout Time

Table 57: Parameter 6-00 Live Zero Timeout Time

| 6-00 Live Zero Timeout Time | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 10 s | Parameter type: Range [1 – 99] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the timeout time.

Parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function

Table 58: Parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function

| 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Off | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the timeout function. The function set in this parameter is activated if the input signal on terminal 53 or 54 is below 50% of the value in *parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage*, *parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current*, *parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage*, or *parameter 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current* for a period defined in *parameter 6-00 Live Zero Timeout Time*.

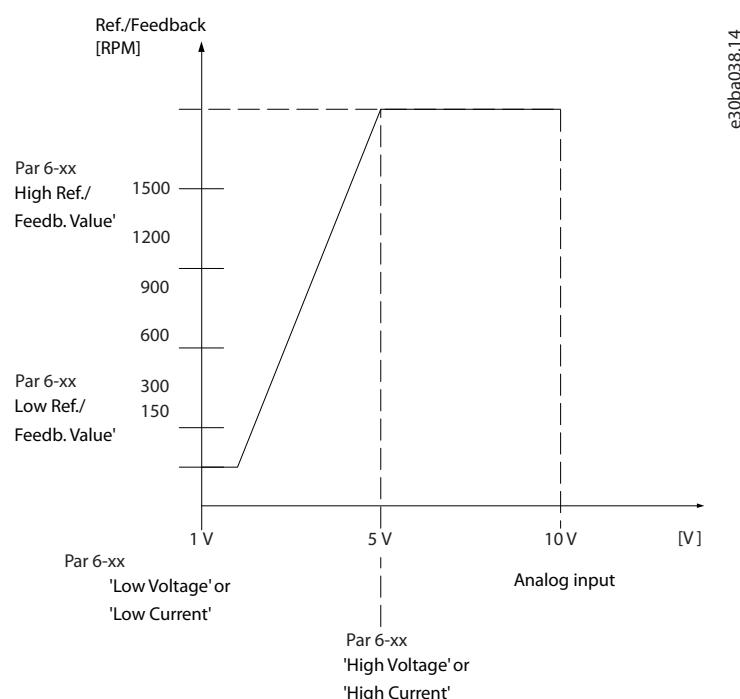


Illustration 13: Live Zero Timeout Function

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Off | |
| [1] | Freeze | |
| [2] | Stop | |
| [3] | Jogging | |
| [4] | Max. speed | |
| [5] | Stop and trip | |

5.2.7.2 Parameter Group 6-1* Analog Input 53

Parameters for configuring the scaling and limits for analog input 53 (terminal 53).

Parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage

Table 59: Parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage

| 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 10 V | Parameter type: Range [0 – 10 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to the high reference value set in *parameter 6-15 Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current

Table 60: Parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current

| 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 4 mA | Parameter type: Range [0 – 20 mA] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -5 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low current value. This reference signal corresponds to the low reference/feedback value that is set in *parameter 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*. To activate *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function*, set the value to >2 mA.

Parameter 6-13 Terminal 53 High Current

Table 61: Parameter 6-13 Terminal 53 High Current

| 6-13 Terminal 53 High Current | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 20 mA | Parameter type: Range [0 – 20 mA] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -5 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the high current value corresponding to the high reference/feedback set in *parameter 6-15 Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 62: Parameter 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

| 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the reference or feedback value that corresponds to the voltage or current set in *parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage* and *parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current*.

Parameter 6-15 Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 63: Parameter 6-15 Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value

| 6-15 Terminal 53 High Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 200 | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the reference or feedback value that corresponds to the voltage or current set in *parameter 6-11 Terminal 53 High Voltage* and *parameter 6-13 Terminal 53 High Current*.

Parameter 6-16 Terminal 53 Filter Time Constant

Table 64: Parameter 6-16 Terminal 53 Filter Time Constant

| 6-16 Terminal 53 Filter Time Constant | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.01 s | Parameter type: Range [0.01 - 10 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the time constant. This constant is a first-order digital low-pass filter time constant for suppressing electrical noise in terminal 53. A high time constant value improves dampening, but also increases the time delay through the filter.

Parameter 6-19 Terminal 53 Mode

Table 65: Parameter 6-19 Terminal 53 Mode

| 6-19 Terminal 53 Mode | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Voltage mode | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select whether terminal 53 is used for current or voltage input.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| [0] | Current mode | Terminal 53 is set for current. |
| [1]* | Voltage mode | Terminal 53 is set for voltage. |

5.2.7.3 Parameter Group 6-2* Analog Input 54

Parameters for configuring the scaling and limits for analog input 54 (terminal 54).

Parameter 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current

Table 66: Parameter 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current

| 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 4 mA | Parameter type: Range [0 – 20 mA] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -5 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low current value. This reference signal corresponds to the low reference/feedback value that is set in *parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*. To activate *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function*, set the value to >2 mA.

Parameter 6-23 Terminal 54 High Current

Table 67: Parameter 6-23 Terminal 54 High Current

| 6-23 Terminal 54 High Current | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 20 mA | Parameter type: Range [0 – 20 mA] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -5 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the high current value corresponding to the high reference/feedback set in *parameter 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 68: Parameter 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value

| 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the reference or feedback value that corresponds to the voltage or current set in *parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage* and *parameter 6-13 Terminal 53 High Current*.

Parameter 6-26 Terminal 54 Filter Time Constant

Table 69: Parameter 6-26 Terminal 54 Filter Time Constant

| 6-26 Terminal 54 Filter Time Constant | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.01 s | Parameter type: Range [0.01 - 10 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the time constant. This constant is a first-order digital low-pass filter time constant for suppressing electrical noise in terminal 54. A high time constant value improves dampening, but also increases the time delay through the filter.

5.2.7.4 Parameter Group 6-7* Analog/Digital Output 45

Parameters for configuring the scaling and limits for analog/digital output terminal 45. Analog outputs are current outputs: 0/4–20 mA. Resolution on analog output is 12 bit. Analog output terminals can also be set up as digital output.

Parameter 6-70 Terminal 45 Mode

Table 70: Parameter 6-70 Terminal 45 Mode

| 6-70 Terminal 45 Mode | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0–20 mA | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Set terminal 45 to act as analog output or as digital output.

| Option | Name | Description |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| [0]* | 0–20 mA | |
| [1] | 4–20 mA | |
| [2] | Digital output | |

Parameter 6-71 Terminal 45 Analog Output

Table 71: Parameter 6-71 Terminal 45 Analog Output

| 6-71 Terminal 45 Analog Output | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the function of terminal 45 as an analog current output. See also *parameter 6-70 Terminal 45 Mode*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|---------------|------------------|--|
| [0]* | No operation | |
| [100] | Output frequency | 0–400 Hz |
| [101] | Reference | Min _{ref} –Max _{ref} |
| [102] | Feedback | Min _{FB} –Max _{FB} |
| [103] | Motor current | 0–I _{max} |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|
| [106] | Power | 0–P _{nom} |
| [139] | Bus control | 0–100% |
| [254] | DC-link voltage | |

Parameter 6-72 Terminal 45 Digital Output

Table 72: Parameter 6-72 Terminal 45 Digital Output

| 6-72 Terminal 45 Digital Output | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: UInt8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the function of terminal 45 as an digital current output. See also *parameter 6-70 Terminal 45 Mode*. See *parameter 5-40 Function Relay* for descriptions of the parameter options.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No operation | |
| [1] | Control ready | |
| [2] | Drive ready | |
| [3] | Drive ready/remote control | |
| [4] | Standby/no warning | |
| [5] | Drive running | |
| [6] | Running/no warning | |
| [7] | Run in range/no warning | |
| [8] | Runn on ref/no warning | |
| [9] | Alarm | |
| [10] | Alarm or warning | |
| [12] | Out of current range | |
| [13] | Below current low | |
| [14] | Above current, high | |
| [16] | Below speed, low | |
| [17] | Above speed, high | |
| [19] | Below feedback, low | |
| [20] | Above feedback, high | |
| [21] | Thermal warning | |
| [22] | Ready, no thermal warning | |
| [23] | Remote, ready, no thermal warning | |
| [24] | Ready, voltage OK | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|-------------|
| [25] | Reverse | |
| [26] | Bus OK | |
| [35] | External interlock | |
| [36] | Control word bit 11 | |
| [37] | Control word bit 12 | |
| [41] | Below reference, low | |
| [42] | Above ref, high | |
| [44] | Oil boost, active | |
| [45] | Bus control | |
| [60] | Comparator 0 | |
| [61] | Comparator 1 | |
| [62] | Comparator 2 | |
| [63] | Comparator 3 | |
| [64] | Comparator 4 | |
| [65] | Comparator 5 | |
| [70] | Logic rule 0 | |
| [71] | Logic rule 1 | |
| [72] | Logic rule 2 | |
| [73] | Logic rule 3 | |
| [74] | Logic rule 4 | |
| [75] | Logic rule 5 | |
| [80] | SL digital output A | |
| [81] | SL digital output B | |
| [82] | SL digital output C | |
| [83] | SL digital output D | |
| [160] | No alarm | |
| [161] | Running reverse | |
| [165] | Local ref. active | |
| [166] | Remote ref. active | |
| [167] | Start command active | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| [168] | Drive in hand mode | |
| [169] | Drive in auto mode | |
| [194] | Broken belt function | This option is only available in 18–30 kW drives. |

Parameter 6-73 Terminal 45 Output Min Scale

Table 73: Parameter 6-73 Terminal 45 Output Min Scale

| 6-73 Terminal 45 Output Min Scale | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Scale for the minimum output (0 mA or 4 mA) of the analog signal at terminal 45. Set the value to be the percentage of the full range of the variable selected in *parameter 6-71 Terminal 45 Analog Output*.

Parameter 6-74 Terminal 45 Output Max Scale

Table 74: Parameter 6-74 Terminal 45 Output Max Scale

| 6-74 Terminal 45 Output Max Scale | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Scale for the maximum output (20 mA) of the analog signal at terminal 45. Set the value to be the percentage of the full range of the variable selected in *parameter 6-71 Terminal 45 Analog Output*.

Parameter 6-76 Terminal 45 Output Bus Control

Table 75: Parameter 6-76 Terminal 45 Output Bus Control

| 6-76 Terminal 45 Output Bus Control | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 16384] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Holds the level of analog output if controlled by bus.

5.2.7.5 Parameter Group 6-9* Analog/Digital Output 42

Parameters for configuring the limits for analog/digital output terminal 42. Analog outputs are current outputs: 0/4–20 mA. Resolution on analog outputs is 12 bits. Analog output terminals can also be set up as digital output.

Parameter 6-90 Terminal 42 Mode

Table 76: Parameter 6-90 Terminal 42 Mode

| 6-20 Terminal 42 Mode | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0–20 mA | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Set terminal 42 to act as analog output or as digital output.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------|-------------|
| [0]* | 0–20 mA | |
| [1] | 4–20 mA | |
| [2] | Digital output | |

Parameter 6-91 Terminal 42 Analog Output

Table 77: Parameter 6-91 Terminal 42 Analog Output

| 6-91 Terminal 42 Analog Output | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the function of terminal 42 as an analog current output. See also *parameter 6-90 Terminal 42 Mode*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------|--|
| [0]* | No operation | |
| [100] | Output frequency | 0–100 Hz |
| [101] | Reference | Min _{ref} –Max _{ref} |
| [102] | Feedback | Min _{FB} –Max _{FB} |
| [103] | Motor current | 0–I _{max} |
| [106] | Power | 0–P _{nom} |
| [139] | Bus control | 0–100% |
| [254] | DC-link voltage | |

Parameter 6-92 Terminal 42 Digital Output

Table 78: Parameter 6-92 Terminal 42 Digital Output

| 6-92 Terminal 42 Digital Output | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the function of terminal 45 as an digital current output. See also *parameter 6-90 Terminal 42 Mode*. See *parameter 5-40 Function Relay* for descriptions of the parameter options.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No operation | |
| [1] | Control ready | |
| [2] | Drive ready | |
| [3] | Drive ready/remote control | |
| [4] | Standby/no warning | |
| [5] | Drive running | |
| [6] | Running/no warning | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| [7] | Run in range/no warning | |
| [8] | Runn on ref/no warning | |
| [9] | Alarm | |
| [10] | Alarm or warning | |
| [12] | Out of current range | |
| [13] | Below current low | |
| [14] | Above current, high | |
| [16] | Below speed, low | |
| [17] | Above speed, high | |
| [19] | Below feedback, low | |
| [20] | Above feedback, high | |
| [21] | Thermal warning | |
| [22] | Ready, no thermal warning | |
| [23] | Remote, ready, no thermal warning | |
| [24] | Ready, voltage OK | |
| [25] | Reverse | |
| [26] | Bus OK | |
| [35] | External interlock | |
| [36] | Control word bit 11 | |
| [37] | Control word bit 12 | |
| [41] | Below reference, low | |
| [42] | Above ref, high | |
| [44] | Oil boost, active | |
| [45] | Bus control | |
| [60] | Comparator 0 | |
| [61] | Comparator 1 | |
| [62] | Comparator 2 | |
| [63] | Comparator 3 | |
| [64] | Comparator 4 | |
| [65] | Comparator 5 | |
| [70] | Logic rule 0 | |
| [71] | Logic rule 1 | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| [72] | Logic rule 2 | |
| [73] | Logic rule 3 | |
| [74] | Logic rule 4 | |
| [75] | Logic rule 5 | |
| [80] | SL digital output A | |
| [81] | SL digital output B | |
| [82] | SL digital output C | |
| [83] | SL digital output D | |
| [160] | No alarm | |
| [161] | Running reverse | |
| [165] | Local ref. active | |
| [166] | Remote ref. active | |
| [167] | Start command active | |
| [168] | Drive in hand mode | |
| [169] | Drive in auto mode | |
| [194] | Broken belt function | This option is only available in 18–30 kW drives. |

Parameter 6-93 Terminal 42 Output Min Scale

Table 79: Parameter 6-93 Terminal 42 Output Min Scale

| 6-93 Terminal 42 Output Min Scale | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Scale for the minimum output (0 mA or 4 mA) of the analog signal at terminal 42. Set the value to be the percentage of the full range of the variable selected in *parameter 6-91 Terminal 42 Analog Output*.

Parameter 6-94 Terminal 42 Max Scale

Table 80: Parameter 6-94 Terminal 42 Output Max Scale

| 6-94 Terminal 42 Output Max Scale | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Scale for the maximum output (20 mA) of the analog signal at terminal 42. Set the value to be the percentage of the full range of the variable selected in *parameter 6-91 Terminal 42 Analog Output*.

Parameter 6-96 Terminal 42 Output Bus Control

Table 81: Parameter 6-96 Terminal 42 Output Bus Control

| 6-96 Terminal 42 Output Bus Control | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 16384] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Holds the level of analog output if controlled by bus.

5.2.8 Parameter Group 8-** Communications and Options

5.2.8.1 Parameter Group 8-0* General Settings

Parameter 8-01 Control Site

Table 82: Parameter 8-01 Control Site

| 8-01 Control Site | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Digital and ctrl. word | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter overrules settings in *parameter 8-50 Coasting Select* to *parameter 8-56 Preset Reference Select*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------|---|
| [0]* | Digital and ctrl. word | Control by using both digital input and control word. |
| [1] | Digital only | Control by using digital inputs only. |
| [2] | Controlword only | Control by using control word only. |

Parameter 8-02 Control Source

Table 83: Parameter 8-02 Control Source

| 8-02 Control Source | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: FC port | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the source of the control word.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------|---|
| [0] | None | No source has been selected for the control word. |
| [1]* | FC port | FC port is selected as source for the control word. |

Parameter 8-03 Control Timeout Time

Table 84: Parameter 8-03 Control Timeout Time

| 8-03 Control Timeout Time | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 20 s | Parameter type: Range [0.1 – 200] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the maximum time expected to pass between the reception of 2 consecutive telegrams. If this time is exceeded, it indicates that the serial communication has stopped. The function selected in *parameter 8-04 Control Timeout Function* is carried out.

5.2.8.2 Parameter Group 8-3* FC Port Settings

Parameter 8-30 Protocol

Table 85: Parameter 8-30 Protocol

| 8-30 Protocol | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: [0] FC | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

Select the wanted protocol for the RS485 port. Change of protocol may change the baud rate.

N O T I C E

Altering between the supported communication protocols can be accessed and changed via the LCP as *parameter 8-30 Protocol* is not available in VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|-------------|
| [0]* | FC | |
| [1] | Modbus RTU | |

Parameter 8-31 Address

Table 86: Parameter 8-31 Address

| 8-31 Address | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 1 | Parameter type: Range [0.0 – 247] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the address for the RS485 port. Valid range: 1–126 for FC port or 1–247 for Modbus.

Parameter 8-32 Baud Rate

Table 87: Parameter 8-32 Baud Rate

| 8-32 Baud Rate | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the baud rate for the RS485 port. Default refers to the FC protocol. Change of protocol may change the baud rate.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0] | 2400 Baud | |
| [1] | 4800 Baud | |
| [2] | 9600 Baud | |
| [3] | 19200 Baud | |
| [4] | 38400 Baud | |
| [5] | 57600 Baud | |
| [6] | 76800 Baud | |
| [7] | 115200 Baud | |

Parameter 8-33 Parity/Stop Bits

Table 88: Parameter 8-33 Parity/Stop Bits

| 8-33 Parity/Stop Bits | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Parity and stop bits for the protocol using the FC port. For some of the protocol, not all options are available. Default refers to the FC protocol. Changing the protocol may change the baud rate.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| [0] | Even parity, 1 stop bit | |
| [1] | Odd parity, 1 stop bit | |
| [2] | No parity, 1 stop bit | |
| [3] | No parity, 2 stop bits | |

Parameter 8-35 Minimum Response Delay

Table 89: Parameter 8-35 Minimum Response Delay

| 8-35 Minimum Response Delay | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.01 s | Parameter type: Range [0.001 – 0.5] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Specify the minimum delay time between receiving a request and transmitting a response. This is used for overcoming modem turnaround delays.

Parameter 8-36 Maximum Response Delay

Table 90: Parameter 8-36 Maximum Response Delay

| 8-36 Maximum Response Delay | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 5.0 s | Parameter type: Range [0.1 – 10.0] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Specify the maximum delay time between receiving a request and transmitting a response. If this time is exceeded, no response is returned.

Parameter 8-37 Maximum Inter-char Delay

Table 91: Parameter 8-37 Maximum Inter-char Delay

| 8-37 Maximum Inter-char Delay | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.025 s | Parameter type: Range [0.025 – 0.025] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Specify the maximum delay time between 2 characters in a message. Exceeding this delay time causes the message to be discarded.

5.2.8.3 Parameter Group 8-4* FC MC Protocol Set

Parameter 8-42 PCD Write Configuration

Table 92: Parameter 8-42 PCD Write Configuration

| 8-42 PCD Write Configuration | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [16] | Change during operation: True |

Different parameters can be assigned to PCD 3–10 of the PPOs (the number of PCDs depends on the PPO type). The values in PCD 3–10 are written to the selected parameters as data values.

| Option | Name | Description |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| [0] | None | |
| [1] | [302] Minimum reference | |
| [2] | [303] Maximum reference | |
| [3] | [341] Ramp 1 ramp up time | |
| [4] | [342] Ramp 2 ramp down time | |
| [5] | [351] Ramp 2 ramp up time | |
| [6] | [352] Ramp 2 ramp down time | |
| [7] | [380] Jog ramp time | |
| [8] | [381] Quick stop time | |
| [9] | [412] Motor speed low limit [Hz] | |
| [10] | [414] Motor speed high limit [Hz] | |
| [11] | [590] Digital & relay bus control | |
| [12] | [676] Terminal 45 output bus control | |
| [13] | [696] Terminal 42 output bus control | |
| [14] | [894] Bus feedback 1 | |
| [15] | FC port CTW | |
| [16] | FC port REF | |

5.2.8.4 Parameter Group 8-5* Digital/Bus

Parameters for configuring the control word digital/bus merging.

Parameter 8-50 Coasting Select

Table 93: Parameter 8-50 Coasting Select

| 8-50 Coasting Select | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Logic OR | Parameter type: Option | Setup: All setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select control of the coasting function via the terminals (digital input) and/or via the bus. This parameter is only active when parameter 8-01 Control Site is set to [0] Digital and control word.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|--|
| [0] | Digital input | Activates coast via a digital input. |
| [1] | Bus | Activates coast via the serial communication port. |
| [2] | Logic AND | Activates coast via the fieldbus/serial communication port, and via 1 of the digital inputs. |
| [3]* | Logic OR | Activates coast via the serial communication port or via 1 of the digital inputs. |

Parameter 8-51 Quick Stop Select

Table 94: Parameter 8-51 Quick Stop Select

| 8-51 Quick Stop Select | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Logic OR | Parameter type: Option | Setup: All setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select control of the quick stop function via the terminals (digital input) and/or via the bus. This parameter is only active when *parameter 8-01 Control Site* is set to [0] *Digital and control word*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|---|
| [0] | Digital input | Activates quick stop via a digital input. |
| [1] | Bus | Activates quick stop via the serial communication port. |
| [2] | Logic AND | Activates quick stop via the fieldbus/serial communication port, and via 1 of the digital inputs. |
| [3]* | Logic OR | Activates quick stop via the serial communication port or via 1 of the digital inputs. |

Parameter 8-53 Start Select

Table 95: Parameter 8-53 Start Select

| 8-53 Start Select | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Logic OR | Parameter type: Option | Setup: All setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select control of the start function via the terminals (digital input) and/or via the bus. This parameter is only active when *parameter 8-01 Control Site* is set to [0] *Digital and control word*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|--|
| [0] | Digital input | Activates start via a digital input. |
| [1] | Bus | Activates start via the serial communication port. |
| [2] | Logic AND | Activates start via the fieldbus/serial communication port, and via 1 of the digital inputs. |
| [3]* | Logic OR | Activates start via the serial communication port or via 1 of the digital inputs. |

Parameter 8-55 Set-up Select

Table 96: Parameter 8-55 Set-up Select

| 8-55 Set-up Select | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Logic OR | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select control of the setup selection via the terminals (digital input) and/or via the bus. This parameter is only active when parameter 8-01 Control Site is set to [0] Digital and control word.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|--|
| [0] | Digital input | Activates the setup selection via a digital input. |
| [1] | Bus | Activates the setup selection via the serial communication port. |
| [2] | Logic AND | Activates the setup selection via the fieldbus/serial communication port, and via 1 of the digital inputs. |
| [3]* | Logic OR | Activates the setup selection via the serial communication port or via 1 of the digital inputs. |

Parameter 8-56 Preset Reference Select

Table 97: Parameter 8-56 Preset Reference Select

| 8-56 Preset Reference Select | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Logic OR | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select control of the preset reference selection via the terminals (digital input) and/or via the bus. This parameter is only active when parameter 8-01 Control Site is set to [0] Digital and control word.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|---|
| [0] | Digital input | Activates the preset reference selection via a digital input. |
| [1] | Bus | Activates the preset reference selection via the serial communication port. |
| [2] | Logic AND | Activates the preset reference selection via the fieldbus/serial communication port, and via 1 of the digital inputs. |
| [3]* | Logic OR | Activates the preset reference selection via the serial communication port or via 1 of the digital inputs. |

5.2.8.5 Parameter Group 8-8* FC Port Diagnostics

These parameters are used for monitoring the bus communication via the FC port.

Parameter 8-80 Bus Message Count

Table 98: Parameter 8-80 Bus Message Count

| 8-80 Bus Message Count | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0– 429496729] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter shows the number of valid telegrams detected on the bus.

Parameter 8-81 Bus Error Count

Table 99: Parameter 8-81 Bus Error Count

| 8-81 Bus Error Count | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0– 429496729] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter shows the number of telegrams with faults (for example, CRC faults) detected on the bus.

Parameter 8-82 Slave Messages Rcvd

Table 100: Parameter 8-82 Slave Messages Rcvd

| 8-82 Slave Messages Rcvd | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0– 429496729] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter shows the number of valid telegrams addressed to the slave, sent by the drive.

Parameter 8-84 Slave Message Sent

Table 101: Parameter 8-84 Slave Messages Sent

| 8-84 Slave Messages Sent | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0– 429496729] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter shows the number of messages sent from the slave.

Parameter 8-85 Slave Timeout Errors

Table 102: Parameter 8-85 Slave Timeout Errors

| 8-85 Slave Timeout Errors | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0– 429496729] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter shows the number of slave timeout errors.

Parameter 8-88 Reset FC Port Diagnostics

Table 103: Parameter 8-88 Reset FC Port Diagnostics

| 8-88 Reset FC Port Diagnostic | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Do no reset | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Reset all FC port diagnostics counters.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| [0]* | Do not reset | The diagnostics counter is not reset. |
| [1] | Reset counter | The diagnostics counter is reset. |

5.2.8.6 Parameter Group 8-9* Bus Feedback

Parameter 8-94 Bus Feedback 1

Table 104: Parameter 8-94 Bus Feedback 1

| 8-94 Bus Feedback 1 | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-32767 – 32767] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

Programming Guide

Write feedback to this parameter via the serial communication port. Select this parameter in *parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source* or in *parameter 20-03 Feedback 2 Source* as a feedback source. Hex value 4000 h corresponds to 100%. Feedback/range is $\pm 200\%$.

Parameter 8-95 Bus Feedback 2

Table 105: Parameter 8-95 Bus Feedback 2

| 8-95 Bus Feedback 2 | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-32767 – 32767] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

Write feedback to this parameter via the serial communication port. Select this parameter in *parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source* as a feedback source. Hex value 4000 h corresponds to 100%. Feedback/range is $\pm 200\%$.

5.2.9 Parameter Group 13-** Smart Logic

5.2.9.1 Smart Logic Controller

Smart Logic Control (SLC) is a sequence of user-defined actions (see *parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action [x]*) executed by the SLC when the SLC evaluates the associated user-defined event (see *parameter 13-51 SL Controller Event [x]*) as TRUE.

Events and actions are each numbered and linked in pairs (states). This means that when [0] event is fulfilled (attains the value true), [0] action is executed. After executing this action, the conditions of [1] event is evaluated. If it is evaluated as true, [1] action is executed, and so on. Only 1 event is evaluated at any time. If an event is evaluated as false, nothing happens (in the SLC) during the current scan interval and no other events are evaluated. This means that when the SLC starts, it evaluates event [0] (and only [0] event) each scan interval. Only when [0] event is evaluated true, the SLC executes [0] action and starts evaluating [1] event. It is possible to program from 1–20 events and actions. When the last event/action has been executed, the sequence starts over again from [0] event/[0] action.

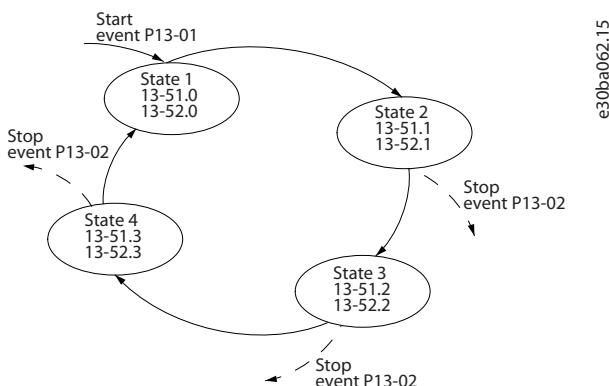


Illustration 14: Example with 3 Events/Actions

Starting and stopping the SLC

To start or stop the SLC, select [1] On or [2] Off in *parameter 13-00 SL Controller Mode*. The SLC always starts in state 0 (where it evaluates [0] event). The SLC starts when the start event (defined in *parameter 13-01 Start Event*) is evaluated as true (if [1] On is selected in *parameter 13-00 SL Controller Mode*). The SLC stops when the stop event (*parameter 13-02 Stop Event*) is true. *Parameter 13-03 Reset SLC* resets all SLC parameters and starts programming from the beginning.

5.2.9.2 Parameter Group 13-0* SLC Settings

To activate, deactivate, and reset the smart logic control sequence, use the SLC settings. The logic function and comparators are always running in the background, which opens for separate control of digital inputs and outputs.

Parameter 13-00 SL Controller Mode

Table 106: Parameter 13-00 SL Controller Mode

| 13-00 Controller Mode | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Off | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

To enable the smart logic control to start when a start command is present, select [1] *On*. To disable the smart logic control, select [0] *Off*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|--------------------------------------|
| [0]* | Off | Disables the smart logic controller. |
| [1] | On | Enables the smart logic controller. |

Parameter 13-01 Start Event

Table 107: Parameter 13-01 Start Event

| 13-01 Start Event | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Start command | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

To activate the smart logic controller, select the boolean (TRUE or FALSE) input.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| [0] | False | Enters the fixed value of FALSE in the logic rule. |
| [1] | True | Enters the fixed value of TRUE in the logic rule. |
| [2] | Running | The compressor runs. |
| [3] | In range | The compressor runs within the programmed current ranges (<i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i>). |
| [4] | On reference | The compressor runs at reference speed. |
| [7] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| [8] | Below I_{low} | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [9] | Above I_{high} | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [16] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, the drive, or the thermistor. |
| [17] | Mains out of range | |
| [18] | Reversing | The drive runs in reverse direction. |
| [19] | Warning | A warning is present. |
| [20] | Alarm (trip) | An alarm is present. |
| [21] | Alarm (trip lock) | A trip lock alarm is present. |
| [22] | Comparator 0 | Use the result of comparator 0 in the logic rule. |
| [23] | Comparator 1 | Use the result of comparator 1 in the logic rule. |
| [24] | Comparator 2 | Use the result of comparator 2 in the logic rule. |
| [25] | Comparator 3 | Use the result of comparator 3 in the logic rule. |
| [26] | Logic rule 0 | Use the result of the logic rule 0 in the logic rule. |
| [27] | Logic rule 1 | Use the result of the logic rule 1 in the logic rule. |
| [28] | Logic rule 2 | Use the result of the logic rule 2 in the logic rule. |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [29] | Logic rule 3 | Use the result of the logic rule 3 in the logic rule. |
| [33] | Digital input DI18 | Use the value of DI18 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [34] | Digital input DI19 | Use the value of DI19 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [35] | Digital input DI27 | Use the value of DI27 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [36] | Digital input DI29 | Use the value of DI29 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [39]* | Start command | The event is true if the drive is started (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [40] | Drive stopped | The event is true if the drive is stopped or coasted (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [42] | Auto reset trip | The event is true if the drive is tripped (but not trip locked) and an automatic reset is issued. |
| [50] | Comparator 4 | Use the result of comparator 4 in the logic rule. |
| [51] | Comparator 5 | Use the result of comparator 5 in the logic rule. |
| [60] | Logic rule 4 | Use the result of logic rule 4 in the logic rule. |
| [61] | Logic rule 5 | Use the result of logic rule 5 in the logic rule. |

Parameter 13-02 Stop Event

Table 108: Parameter 13-02 Stop Event

| 13-02 Stop Event | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Drive stopped | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

To deactivate the smart logic controller, select the boolean (TRUE or FALSE) input.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| [0] | False | Enters the fixed value of FALSE in the logic rule. |
| [1] | True | Enters the fixed value of TRUE in the logic rule. |
| [2] | Running | The compressor runs. |
| [3] | In range | The compressor runs within the programmed current ranges (<i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i>). |
| [4] | On reference | The compressor runs at reference speed. |
| [7] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| [8] | Below I_{low} | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [9] | Above I_{high} | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [16] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, the drive, or the thermistor. |
| [17] | Mains out of range | |
| [18] | Reversing | The drive runs in reverse direction. |
| [19] | Warning | A warning is present. |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [20] | Alarm (trip) | An alarm is present. |
| [21] | Alarm (trip lock) | A trip lock alarm is present. |
| [22] | Comparator 0 | Use the result of comparator 0 in the logic rule. |
| [23] | Comparator 1 | Use the result of comparator 1 in the logic rule. |
| [24] | Comparator 2 | Use the result of comparator 2 in the logic rule. |
| [25] | Comparator 3 | Use the result of comparator 3 in the logic rule. |
| [26] | Logic rule 0 | Use the result of the logic rule 0 in the logic rule. |
| [27] | Logic rule 1 | Use the result of the logic rule 1 in the logic rule. |
| [28] | Logic rule 2 | Use the result of the logic rule 2 in the logic rule. |
| [29] | Logic rule 3 | Use the result of the logic rule 3 in the logic rule. |
| [30] | SL timeout 0 | Use the result of timer 0 in the logic rule. |
| [31] | SL timeout 1 | Use the result of timer 1 in the logic rule. |
| [32] | SL timeout 2 | Use the result of timer 2 in the logic rule. |
| [33] | Digital input DI18 | Use the value of DI18 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [34] | Digital input DI19 | Use the value of DI19 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [35] | Digital input DI27 | Use the value of DI27 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [36] | Digital input DI29 | Use the value of DI29 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [39] | Start command | The event is true if the drive is started (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [40]* | Drive stopped | The event is true if the drive is stopped or coasted (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [42] | Auto reset trip | The event is true if the drive is tripped (but not trip locked) and an automatic reset is issued. |
| [50] | Comparator 4 | Use the result of comparator 4 in the logic rule. |
| [51] | Comparator 5 | Use the result of comparator 5 in the logic rule. |
| [60] | Logic rule 4 | Use the result of logic rule 4 in the logic rule. |
| [61] | Logic rule 5 | Use the result of logic rule 5 in the logic rule. |
| [70] | SL timeout 3 | Use the result of timer 3 in the logic rule. |
| [71] | SL timeout 4 | Use the result of timer 4 in the logic rule. |
| [72] | SL timeout 5 | Use the result of timer 5 in the logic rule. |
| [73] | SL timeout 6 | Use the result of timer 6 in the logic rule. |
| [74] | SL timeout 7 | Use the result of timer 7 in the logic rule. |

Parameter 13-03 Reset SLC

Table 109: Parameter 13-03 Reset SLC

| 13-03 Reset SLC | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Do not reset SLC | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------|--|
| [0]* | Do not reset SLC | Retains all programmed settings in <i>parameter group 13-** Smart Logic</i> . |
| [1] | Reset SLC | Resets all parameters in <i>parameter group 13-** Smart Logic</i> to default settings. |

5.2.9.3 Parameter Group 13-2* Timers

Use the result (true or false) from timers directly to define an event (see *parameter 13-51 SL Controller Event*), or as boolean input in a logic rule (see *parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1*, *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2*, or *parameter 13-43 Logic Rule Boolean 3*). A timer is only false when started by an action (for example, [29] Start timer 1) until the timer value entered in this parameter has elapsed. Then it becomes true again.

All parameters within this group are array parameters with index 0–2. Select index 0 to program timer 0, select index 1 to program timer 1, and so on.

Parameter 13-30 SL Controller Timer

Table 110: Parameter 13-20 SL Controller Timer

| 13-20 SL Controller Timer | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 s | Parameter type: Range [0 - 3600 s] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 [8] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the value to define the duration of the false output from the programmed timer. A timer is only false if it is started by an action (see *parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action*), options [29]–[31] and [70]–[74] Start Timer X) and until the timer value has elapsed. Array parameters contain timers 0–7.

5.2.9.4 Parameter Group 13-4* Logic Rules

Combine up to 3 boolean inputs (TRUE/FALSE inputs) from timers, comparators, digital inputs, status bits, and events using the logical operators AND, OR, and NOT. Select boolean inputs for the calculation in *parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1*, *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2*, and *parameter 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3*. Define the operators used to combine the selected inputs logically in *parameter 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1* and *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Operator 2*.

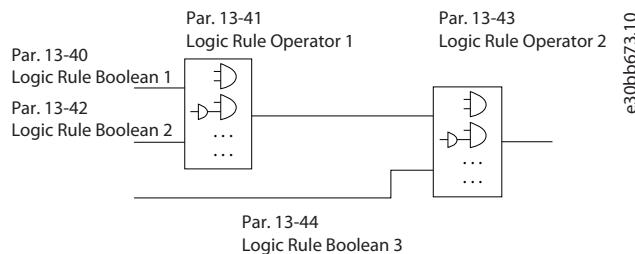


Illustration 15: Logic Rules

Priority of calculation

The results of *parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1*, *parameter 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1*, and *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2* are calculated first. The outcome (true/false) of this calculation is combined with the settings of *parameter 13-43 Logic Rule Operator 2* and *parameter 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3*, yielding the final result (true/false) of the logic rule.

Parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1

Table 111: Parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1

| 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1 | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: False | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the 1st boolean (TRUE or FALSE) input for the selected logic rule.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| [0]* | False | Enters the fixed value of FALSE in the logic rule. |
| [1] | True | Enters the fixed value of TRUE in the logic rule. |
| [2] | Running | The compressor runs. |
| [3] | In range | The compressor runs within the programmed current ranges (<i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i>). |
| [4] | On reference | The compressor runs at reference speed. |
| [7] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| [8] | Below I _{low} | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [9] | Above I _{high} | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [16] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, the drive, or the thermistor. |
| [17] | Mains out of range | |
| [18] | Reversing | The drive runs in reverse direction. |
| [19] | Warning | A warning is present. |
| [20] | Alarm (trip) | An alarm is present. |
| [21] | Alarm (trip lock) | A trip lock alarm is present. |
| [22] | Comparator 0 | Use the result of comparator 0 in the logic rule. |
| [23] | Comparator 1 | Use the result of comparator 1 in the logic rule. |
| [24] | Comparator 2 | Use the result of comparator 2 in the logic rule. |
| [25] | Comparator 3 | Use the result of comparator 3 in the logic rule. |
| [26] | Logic rule 0 | Use the result of the logic rule 0 in the logic rule. |
| [27] | Logic rule 1 | Use the result of the logic rule 1 in the logic rule. |
| [28] | Logic rule 2 | Use the result of the logic rule 2 in the logic rule. |
| [29] | Logic rule 3 | Use the result of the logic rule 3 in the logic rule. |
| [30] | SL timeout 0 | Use the result of timer 0 in the logic rule. |
| [31] | SL timeout 1 | Use the result of timer 1 in the logic rule. |
| [32] | SL timeout 2 | Use the result of timer 2 in the logic rule. |
| [33] | Digital input DI18 | Use the value of DI18 in the logic rule (high=true). |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [34] | Digital input DI19 | Use the value of DI19 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [35] | Digital input DI27 | Use the value of DI27 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [36] | Digital input DI29 | Use the value of DI29 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [39] | Start command | The event is true if the drive is started (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [40] | Drive stopped | The event is true if the drive is stopped or coasted (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [42] | Auto reset trip | The event is true if the drive is tripped (but not trip locked) and an automatic reset is issued. |
| [50] | Comparator 4 | Use the result of comparator 4 in the logic rule. |
| [51] | Comparator 5 | Use the result of comparator 5 in the logic rule. |
| [60] | Logic rule 4 | Use the result of logic rule 4 in the logic rule. |
| [61] | Logic rule 5 | Use the result of logic rule 5 in the logic rule. |
| [70] | SL timeout 3 | Use the result of timer 3 in the logic rule. |
| [71] | SL timeout 4 | Use the result of timer 4 in the logic rule. |
| [72] | SL timeout 5 | Use the result of timer 5 in the logic rule. |
| [73] | SL timeout 6 | Use the result of timer 6 in the logic rule. |
| [74] | SL timeout 7 | Use the result of timer 7 in the logic rule. |

Parameter 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1

Table 112: Parameter 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1

| 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1 | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the 1st logical operator to use on the boolean inputs.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Disabled | |
| [1] | AND | |
| [2] | OR | |
| [3] | AND NOT | |
| [4] | OR NOT | |
| [5] | NOT AND | |
| [6] | NOT OR | |
| [7] | NOT AND NOT | |
| [8] | NOT OR NOT | |

Logic Rule Boolean 2

Table 113: Parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2

| 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2 | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: False | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the 2nd boolean (TRUE or FALSE) input for the selected logic rule.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| [0]* | False | Enters the fixed value of FALSE in the logic rule. |
| [1] | True | Enters the fixed value of TRUE in the logic rule. |
| [2] | Running | The compressor runs. |
| [3] | In range | The compressor runs within the programmed current ranges (<i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i>). |
| [4] | On reference | The compressor runs at reference speed. |
| [7] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| [8] | Below I _{low} | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [9] | Above I _{high} | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [16] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, the drive, or the thermistor. |
| [17] | Mains out of range | |
| [18] | Reversing | The drive runs in reverse direction. |
| [19] | Warning | A warning is present. |
| [20] | Alarm (trip) | An alarm is present. |
| [21] | Alarm (trip lock) | A trip lock alarm is present. |
| [22] | Comparator 0 | Use the result of comparator 0 in the logic rule. |
| [23] | Comparator 1 | Use the result of comparator 1 in the logic rule. |
| [24] | Comparator 2 | Use the result of comparator 2 in the logic rule. |
| [25] | Comparator 3 | Use the result of comparator 3 in the logic rule. |
| [26] | Logic rule 0 | Use the result of the logic rule 0 in the logic rule. |
| [27] | Logic rule 1 | Use the result of the logic rule 1 in the logic rule. |
| [28] | Logic rule 2 | Use the result of the logic rule 2 in the logic rule. |
| [29] | Logic rule 3 | Use the result of the logic rule 3 in the logic rule. |
| [30] | SL timeout 0 | Use the result of timer 0 in the logic rule. |
| [31] | SL timeout 1 | Use the result of timer 1 in the logic rule. |
| [32] | SL timeout 2 | Use the result of timer 2 in the logic rule. |
| [33] | Digital input DI18 | Use the value of DI18 in the logic rule (high=true). |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [34] | Digital input DI19 | Use the value of DI19 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [35] | Digital input DI27 | Use the value of DI27 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [36] | Digital input DI29 | Use the value of DI29 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [39] | Start command | The event is true if the drive is started (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [40] | Drive stopped | The event is true if the drive is stopped or coasted (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [42] | Auto reset trip | The event is true if the drive is tripped (but not trip locked) and an automatic reset is issued. |
| [50] | Comparator 4 | Use the result of comparator 4 in the logic rule. |
| [51] | Comparator 5 | Use the result of comparator 5 in the logic rule. |
| [60] | Logic rule 4 | Use the result of logic rule 4 in the logic rule. |
| [61] | Logic rule 5 | Use the result of logic rule 5 in the logic rule. |
| [70] | SL timeout 3 | Use the result of timer 3 in the logic rule. |
| [71] | SL timeout 4 | Use the result of timer 4 in the logic rule. |
| [72] | SL timeout 5 | Use the result of timer 5 in the logic rule. |
| [73] | SL timeout 6 | Use the result of timer 6 in the logic rule. |
| [74] | SL timeout 7 | Use the result of timer 7 in the logic rule. |

Parameter 13-43 Logic Rule Operator 2

Table 114: Parameter 13-43 Logic Rule Operator 2

| 13-43 Logic Rule Operator 2 | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the 2nd logical operator to use on the boolean input calculated in *parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1*, *parameter 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1*, *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2*, and the boolean input coming from *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2*. [13-44] signifies the boolean input of *parameter 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3*. [13-40/13-42] signifies the boolean input calculated in *parameter 13-40 Logic Rule Boolean 1*, *parameter 13-41 Logic Rule Operator 1*, and *parameter 13-42 Logic Rule Boolean 2*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|--|
| [0]* | Disabled | Select this option to ignore <i>parameter 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3</i> . |
| [1] | AND | |
| [2] | OR | |
| [3] | AND NOT | |
| [4] | OR NOT | |
| [5] | NOT AND | |
| [6] | NOT OR | |
| [7] | NOT AND NOT | |
| [8] | NOT OR NOT | |

Parameter 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3

Table 115: Parameter 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3

| 13-44 Logic Rule Boolean 3 | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: False | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the 3rd boolean (TRUE or FALSE) input for the selected logic rule.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|--|
| [0]* | False | Enters the fixed value of FALSE in the logic rule. |
| [1] | True | Enters the fixed value of TRUE in the logic rule. |
| [2] | Running | The compressor runs. |
| [3] | In range | The compressor runs within the programmed current ranges (<i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i>). |
| [4] | On reference | The compressor runs at reference speed. |
| [7] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| [8] | Below I _{low} | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [9] | Above I _{high} | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |
| [16] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, the drive, or the thermistor. |
| [17] | Mains out of range | |
| [18] | Reversing | The drive runs in reverse direction. |
| [19] | Warning | A warning is present. |
| [20] | Alarm (trip) | An alarm is present. |
| [21] | Alarm (trip lock) | A trip lock alarm is present. |
| [22] | Comparator 0 | Use the result of comparator 0 in the logic rule. |
| [23] | Comparator 1 | Use the result of comparator 1 in the logic rule. |
| [24] | Comparator 2 | Use the result of comparator 2 in the logic rule. |
| [25] | Comparator 3 | Use the result of comparator 3 in the logic rule. |
| [26] | Logic rule 0 | Use the result of the logic rule 0 in the logic rule. |
| [27] | Logic rule 1 | Use the result of the logic rule 1 in the logic rule. |
| [28] | Logic rule 2 | Use the result of the logic rule 2 in the logic rule. |
| [29] | Logic rule 3 | Use the result of the logic rule 3 in the logic rule. |
| [30] | SL timeout 0 | Use the result of timer 0 in the logic rule. |
| [31] | SL timeout 1 | Use the result of timer 1 in the logic rule. |
| [32] | SL timeout 2 | Use the result of timer 2 in the logic rule. |
| [33] | Digital input DI18 | Use the value of DI18 in the logic rule (high=true). |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [34] | Digital input DI19 | Use the value of DI19 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [35] | Digital input DI27 | Use the value of DI27 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [36] | Digital input DI29 | Use the value of DI29 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [39] | Start command | The event is true if the drive is started (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [40] | Drive stopped | The event is true if the drive is stopped or coasted (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [42] | Auto reset trip | The event is true if the drive is tripped (but not trip locked) and an automatic reset is issued. |
| [50] | Comparator 4 | Use the result of comparator 4 in the logic rule. |
| [51] | Comparator 5 | Use the result of comparator 5 in the logic rule. |
| [60] | Logic rule 4 | Use the result of logic rule 4 in the logic rule. |
| [61] | Logic rule 5 | Use the result of logic rule 5 in the logic rule. |
| [70] | SL timeout 3 | Use the result of timer 3 in the logic rule. |
| [71] | SL timeout 4 | Use the result of timer 4 in the logic rule. |
| [72] | SL timeout 5 | Use the result of timer 5 in the logic rule. |
| [73] | SL timeout 6 | Use the result of timer 6 in the logic rule. |
| [74] | SL timeout 7 | Use the result of timer 7 in the logic rule. |

5.2.9.5 Parameter Group 13-5* States

Parameter 13-51 SL Controller Event

Table 116: Parameter 13-51 SL Controller Event

| 13-51 SL Controller Event | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: False | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [20] | Change during operation: False |

Select the boolean input (TRUE or FALSE) to define the smart logic controller even.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| [0]* | False | Enters the fixed value of FALSE in the logic rule. |
| [1] | True | Enters the fixed value of TRUE in the logic rule. |
| [2] | Running | The compressor runs. |
| [3] | In range | The compressor runs within the programed current ranges (<i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> and <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i>). |
| [4] | On reference | The compressor runs at reference speed. |
| [7] | Out of current range | The compressor current is outside the range set in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| [8] | Below I_{low} | The compressor current is lower than set in <i>parameter 4-50 Warning Current Low</i> . |
| [9] | Above I_{high} | The compressor current is higher than set in <i>parameter 4-51 Warning Current High</i> . |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [16] | Thermal warning | The thermal warning turns on when the temperature exceeds the limit in the compressor, the drive, or the thermistor. |
| [17] | Mains out of range | |
| [18] | Reversing | The drive runs in reverse direction. |
| [19] | Warning | A warning is present. |
| [20] | Alarm (trip) | An alarm is present. |
| [21] | Alarm (trip lock) | A trip lock alarm is present. |
| [22] | Comparator 0 | Use the result of comparator 0 in the logic rule. |
| [23] | Comparator 1 | Use the result of comparator 1 in the logic rule. |
| [24] | Comparator 2 | Use the result of comparator 2 in the logic rule. |
| [25] | Comparator 3 | Use the result of comparator 3 in the logic rule. |
| [26] | Logic rule 0 | Use the result of the logic rule 0 in the logic rule. |
| [27] | Logic rule 1 | Use the result of the logic rule 1 in the logic rule. |
| [28] | Logic rule 2 | Use the result of the logic rule 2 in the logic rule. |
| [29] | Logic rule 3 | Use the result of the logic rule 3 in the logic rule. |
| [30] | SL timeout 0 | Use the result of timer 0 in the logic rule. |
| [31] | SL timeout 1 | Use the result of timer 1 in the logic rule. |
| [32] | SL timeout 2 | Use the result of timer 2 in the logic rule. |
| [33] | Digital input DI18 | Use the value of DI18 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [34] | Digital input DI19 | Use the value of DI19 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [35] | Digital input DI27 | Use the value of DI27 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [36] | Digital input DI29 | Use the value of DI29 in the logic rule (high=true). |
| [39] | Start command | The event is true if the drive is started (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [40] | Drive stopped | The event is true if the drive is stopped or coasted (either via digital input, fieldbus, or other). |
| [42] | Auto reset trip | The event is true if the drive is tripped (but not trip locked) and an automatic reset is issued. |
| [50] | Comparator 4 | Use the result of comparator 4 in the logic rule. |
| [51] | Comparator 5 | Use the result of comparator 5 in the logic rule. |
| [60] | Logic rule 4 | Use the result of logic rule 4 in the logic rule. |
| [61] | Logic rule 5 | Use the result of logic rule 5 in the logic rule. |
| [70] | SL timeout 3 | Use the result of timer 3 in the logic rule. |
| [71] | SL timeout 4 | Use the result of timer 4 in the logic rule. |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|--|
| [72] | SL timeout 5 | Use the result of timer 5 in the logic rule. |
| [73] | SL timeout 6 | Use the result of timer 6 in the logic rule. |
| [74] | SL timeout 7 | Use the result of timer 7 in the logic rule. |

Parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action

Table 117: Parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action

| 13-52 SL Controller Action | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [20] | Change during operation: False |

Select the action corresponding to the SLC event. Actions are executed when the corresponding event (defined in *parameter 13-51 SL Controller Event*) is evaluated as true.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|---|
| [0]* | Disabled | |
| [1] | No action | |
| [2] | Select setup 1 | Changes the active setup to 1. |
| [3] | Select setup 2 | Changes the active setup to 2. |
| [10] | Select preset ref 0 | Selects preset reference 0. |
| [11] | Select preset ref 1 | Selects preset reference 1. |
| [12] | Select preset ref 2 | Selects preset reference 2. |
| [13] | Select preset ref 3 | Selects preset reference 3. |
| [14] | Select preset ref 4 | Selects preset reference 4. |
| [15] | Select preset ref 5 | Selects preset reference 5. |
| [16] | Select preset ref 6 | Selects preset reference 6. |
| [17] | Select preset ref 7 | Select preset ref 7. If the active preset reference is changed, it merges with other preset reference commands coming from either the digital inputs or via a fieldbus. |
| [18] | Select ramp 1 | Selects ramp 1. |
| [19] | Select ramp 2 | Selects ramp 2. |
| [22] | Run | Issues a start command to the drive. |
| [23] | Run reverse | Issues a start reverse command to the drive. |
| [24] | Stop | Issues a stop command to the drive. |
| [25] | Qstop | Issues a quick stop command to the drive. |
| [26] | DC brake | Issues a DC stop command to the drive. |
| [27] | Coast | The drive coasts immediately. All stop commands, including the coast command, stop the SLC. |
| [28] | Freeze output | Freezes the output frequency fo the drive. |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------|--|
| [29] | Start timer 0 | Starts timer 0, see <i>parameter 13-20 SL Controller Timer</i> for further descriptions. |
| [30] | Start timer 1 | Starts timer 1, see <i>parameter 13-20 SL Controller Timer</i> for further descriptions. |
| [31] | Start timer 2 | Starts timer 2, see <i>parameter 13-20 SL Controller Timer</i> for further descriptions. |
| [32] | Set digital out A low | Any output with digital output 1 selected is low (off). |
| [33] | Set digital out B low | Any output with digital output 2 selected is low (off). |
| [34] | Set digital out C low | Any output with digital output 3 selected is low (off). |
| [35] | Set digital out D low | Any output with digital output 4 selected is low (off). |
| [38] | Set digital out A high | Any output with digital output 1 selected is high (closed). |
| [39] | Set digital out B high | Any output with digital output 2 selected is high (closed). |
| [40] | Set digital out C high | Any output with digital output 3 selected is high (closed). |
| [41] | Set digital out D high | Any output with digital output 4 selected is high (closed). |
| [60] | Reset counter A | Resets counter A to 0. |
| [61] | Reset counter B | Resets counter B to 0. |
| [70] | Start timer 3 | Starts timer 3. |
| [71] | Start timer 4 | Starts timer 4. |
| [72] | Start timer 5 | Starts timer 5. |
| [73] | Start timer 6 | Starts timer 6. |
| [74] | Start timer 7 | Starts timer 7. |
| [100] | ResetAlarm | |

5.2.10 Parameter Group 14-** Special Functions

5.2.10.1 Parameter Group 14-0* Inverter Switching

Parameter 14-01 Switching Frequency

Table 118: Parameter 14-01 Switching Frequency

| 14-01 Switching Frequency | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the inverter switching frequency. Changing the switching frequency can help to reduce acoustic noise from the compressor.

N O T I C E

The output frequency value of the drive must never exceed 1/10 of the switching frequency. When the compressor runs, adjust the switching frequency in this parameter until the compressor is as noiseless as possible.

N O T I C E

High switching frequencies heat the drive and may reduce its lifetime.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| [0] | Ran3 | 3 kHz true random PWM (white noise modulation). |
| [1] | Ran5 | 5 kHz true random PWM (white noise modulation). |
| [2] | 2.0 kHz | |
| [3] | 3.0 kHz | |
| [4] | 4.0 kHz | |
| [5] | 5.0 kHz | |
| [6] | 6.0 kHz | |
| [7] | 8.0 kHz | |
| [8] | 10.0 kHz | |
| [9] | 12.0 kHz | |
| [10] | 16.0 kHz | |

Parameter 14-03 Overmodulation

Table 119: Parameter 14-03 Overmodulation

| 14-03 Overmodulation | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: On | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| [0] | Off | Selects no overmodulation of the output voltage to avoid torque ripple on the compressor shaft. |
| [1]* | On | The overmodulation function generates an extra voltage of up to 8% of U_{max} output voltage without overmodulation, which results in an extra torque of 10–12% in the middle of the oversynchronous range (from = % at nominal speed rising to approximately 12% at double nominal speed). |
| [2] | 2.0 kHz | |
| [3] | 3.0 kHz | |
| [4] | 4.0 kHz | |
| [5] | 5.0 kHz | |
| [6] | 6.0 kHz | |
| [7] | 8.0 kHz | |
| [8] | 10.0 kHz | |
| [9] | 12.0 kHz | |
| [10] | 16.0 kHz | |

5.2.10.2 Parameter Group 14-1* Mains On/Off

Parameters for configuring mains failure monitoring and handling.

Parameter 14-11 Mains Fault Voltage Level

Table 120: Parameter 14-11 Mains Fault Voltage Level

| 14-11 Mains Fault Voltage Level | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [100 – 800 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter defines the threshold voltage at which the selected function in *parameter 14.10 Mains Failure* should be activated. The detection level is at a factor sqrt^2 of the value in this parameter.

Parameter 14-12 Response to Mains Imbalance

Table 121: Parameter 14-03 Overmodulation

| 14-03 Overmodulation | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Warning | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Operation under severe mains imbalance conditions reduces the lifetime of the compressor. If the compressor is operated continuously near nominal load, conditions are considered severe. When a severe mains imbalance is detected, select 1 of the available functions.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| [0] | Trip | Trips the drive. |
| [1]* | Warning | Issues a warning. |
| [2] | Disabled | No action. NOTICE Disabling this parameter may lead to reduced lifetime. |
| [3] | Derate | Derates the load by mains imbalance. |

5.2.10.3 Parameter Group 14-2* Trip Reset

Parameter 14-22 Operation Mode

Table 122: Parameter 14-22 Operation Mode

| 14-22 Operation Mode | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Normal operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

To reset all parameter values to default, select [2] *Initialisation*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------|--|
| [0]* | Normal operation | Select this option for normal operation of the drive with the compressor in the selected application. |
| [2] | Initialisation | To reset all parameter values to default settings, select this option. <i>Parameter 15-03 Power Up's</i> , <i>parameter 15-04 Over Temp's</i> , and <i>parameter 15-05 Over Volt's</i> are not reset with this option. The drive |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|--|
| | | resets during the next power-up. <i>Parameter 14-22 Operation Mode</i> also reverts to the default setting [2] <i>Initialisation</i> . |

Parameter 14-24 Trip Delay at Current Limit

Table 123: Parameter 14-24 Trip Delay at Current Limit

| 14-24 Trip Delay at Current Limit | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 60 s | Parameter type: Range [0 – 60 s] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the current limit trip delay in s. When the output reaches the current limit, a warning is triggered. When the current limit warning has been continuously present for the period specified in this parameter, the drive trips. To run continuously in current limit without tripping, set this parameter to 60 s. Thermal monitoring of the drive remains active.

Parameter 14-27 Action at Inverter Fault

Table 124: Parameter 14-27 Action at Inverter Fault

| 14-27 Action at Inverter Fault | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Warning | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select how the drive acts if overvoltage, overcurrent, short circuit, or grounding errors occur.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------|-------------|
| [0] | Trip | |
| [1]* | Warning | |

5.2.10.4 Parameter Group 14-3* Current Limit Control

Parameters for configuring the current limit controller, which is activated when the compressor current exceeds the preset current limits (see *parameter 4-18 Current Limit*). These parameters are used to reduce torque as quickly as possible without losing control of the compressor.

Parameter 14-30 Current Lim Ctrl, Proportional Gain

Table 125: Parameter 14-30 Current Lim Ctrl, Proportional Gain

| 14-30 Current Lim Ctrl, Proportional Gain | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100% | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the proportional gain value for the current limit controller. A higher value makes the controller react faster. Excessive value setting leads to controller instability.

Parameter 14-31 Current Lim Ctrl, Integration Time

Table 126: Parameter 14-31 Current Lim Ctrl, Integration Time

| 14-31 Current Lim Ctrl, Integration Time | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.002 – 2 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the current limit control integration time. Setting the time to a lower value makes it react faster. A setting too low leads to control instability.

Parameter 14-32 Current Lim Ctrl, Filter Time

Table 127: Parameter 14-32 Current Lim Ctrl, Filter Time

| 14-32 Current Lim Ctrl, Filter Time | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [1 – 100 ms] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -4 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Set a time constant for the current limit controller low-pass filter.

5.2.10.5 Parameter Group 14-5* Environment

These parameters help the drive to operate under special environmental conditions.

Parameter 14-55 Output Filter

Table 128: Parameter 14-55 Output Filter

| 14-55 Output Filter | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No filter | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No filter | |
| [1] | Sine-wave filter | |
| [3] | Sine-wave filter with feedback | |

5.2.10.6 Parameter Group 14-6* Auto Derate

Parameter group for configuring automatic derating based on the output frequency of the drive.

Parameter 14-61 Function at Inverter Load

Table 129: Parameter 14-61 Function at Inverter Overload

| 14-61 Function at Inverter Overload | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Trip | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

When the drive issues an inverter overload warning, select whether to continue, and probably trip the drive, or to derate the output current.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| [0]* | Trip | |
| [1] | Derate | |

Parameter 14-63 Min Switch Frequency

Table 130: Parameter 14-61 Function at Inverter Overload

| 14-61 Function at Inverter Overload | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 2.0 kHz | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Set the minimum switching frequency allowed by the output filter.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| [0]* | 2.0 kHz | |
| [3] | 3.0 kHz | |
| [4] | 4.0 kHz | |
| [5] | 5.0 kHz | |
| [6] | 6.0 kHz | |
| [7] | 8.0 kHz | |
| [8] | 10.0 kHz | |
| [9] | 12.0 kHz | |
| [10] | 16.0 kHz | |

5.2.11 Parameter Group 15-** Drive Information

This parameter group contains drive information, such as operating data, hardware configuration, and software versions.

5.2.11.1 Parameter Group 15-0* Operating Data

Parameter 15-00 Operating Hours

Table 131: Parameter 15-00 Operating Hours

| 15-00 Operating Hours | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 h | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0xFFFFFFFF h] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 74 | Data type: UInt32 | Change during operation: False |

View how many hours the drive has run. The value is saved when the drive is turned off.

Parameter 15-01 Running Hours

Table 132: Parameter 15-01 Running Hours

| 15-01 Running Hours | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 h | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0xFFFFFFFF h] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 74 | Data type: UInt32 | Change during operation: False |

View how many hours the compressor has run. Reset the counter in *parameter 15-07 Reset Running Hours Counter*. The value is saved when the drive is turned off.

Parameter 15-03 Power Up's

Table 133: Parameter 15-03 Power Up's

| 15-03 Power Up's | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 2147483647] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: UInt32 | Change during operation: False |

View the number of times the drive has been powered up.

Parameter 15-04 Over Temp's

Table 134: Parameter 15-04 Over Temp's

| 15-04 Over Temp's | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 65535] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the number of drive temperature faults that have occurred.

Parameter 15-05 Over Volt's

Table 135: Parameter 15-05 Over Volt's

| 15-05 Over Volt's | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 65535] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the number of drive overvoltages that have occurred.

Parameter 15-06 Reset kWh Counter

Table 136: Parameter 15-06 Reset kWh Counter

| 15-06 Reset kWh Counter | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Do not reset | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|---|
| [0]* | Do not reset | |
| [1] | Reset counter | To reset the kWh counter to 0, select [1] Reset and press [OK]. |

Parameter 15-07 Reset Running Hours Counter

Table 137: Parameter 15-07 Reset Running Hours Counter

| 15-07 Reset Running Hours Counter | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Do not reset | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|--|
| [0]* | Do not reset | |
| [1] | Reset counter | To reset the running hours counter, select [1] Reset and press [OK]. |

Parameter 15-08 Number of Starts

Table 138: Parameter 15-08 Number of Starts

| 15-08 Number of Starts | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 2147483647] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

States the number of starts executed on the drive. The counter can be reset in *parameter 15-07 Reset Running Hours Counter*. The value is saved when the drive is turned off.

Parameter 15-09 Number of Auto Resets

Table 139: Parameter 15-09 Number of Auto Resets

| 15-09 Number of Auto Resets | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 2147483647] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

States the number of auto resets executed by the drive.

5.2.11.2 Parameter Group 15-3* Alarm Log

Parameters in this group are array parameters, where up to 10 faults log can be viewed. [0] is the most recent logged data, and [9] the oldest. Fault codes, values, and time stamp can be viewed for all logged data.

Parameter 15-30 Alarm Log: Error Code

Table 140: Parameter 15-30 Alarm Log: Error Code

| 15-30 Alarm Log: Error Code | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 255] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 [10] | Change during operation: False |

View the fault code and look up its meaning in [6 Troubleshooting](#).

Parameter 15-31 InternalFaultReason

Table 141: Parameter 15-31 InternalFaultReason

| 15-31 InternalFaultReason | | |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-32767 – 32767] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View a description of the error. This parameter is used with *alarm 38, Internal Fault*.

5.2.11.3 Parameter Group 15-4* Drive Identification

Parameters containing read-only information about the hardware and software configuration of the drive.

Parameter 15-40 FC Type

Table 142: Parameter 15-40 FC Type

| 15-40 FC Type | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 6 | Change during operation: False |

View the FC type code. The readout is identical to the drive series power field of the type code definition, characters 1–6.

Parameter 15-41 Power Section

Table 143: Parameter 15-41 Power Section

| 15-41 Power Section | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 20] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 20 | Change during operation: False |

View the FC type code. The readout is identical to the drive series power field of the type code definition, characters 7–10.

Parameter 15-42 Voltage

Table 144: Parameter 15-42 Voltage

| 15-42 Voltage | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 20] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 20 | Change during operation: False |

View the FC type code. The readout is identical to the drive series power field of the type code definition, characters 11–12.

Parameter 15-43 Software Version

Table 145: Parameter 15-43 Software Version

| 15-43 Software Version | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 20 | Change during operation: False |

View the software version of the drive.

Parameter 15-44 Ordered TypeCode

Table 146: Parameter 15-44 Ordered TypeCode

| 15-44 Ordered TypeCode | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 40] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 40 | Change during operation: False |

View the type code string used for reordering the drive in its original configuration.

Parameter 15-45 Actual Typecode String

Table 147: Parameter 15-45 Actual Typecode String

| 15-45 Actual Typecode String | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 40] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 40 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual type code string.

Parameter 15-46 Drive Ordering No

Table 148: Parameter 15-46 Drive Ordering No

| 15-46 Drive Ordering No | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 8] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 8 | Change during operation: False |

View the 8-digit ordering number for reordering the drive in its original configuration.

Parameter 15-48 LCP ID No

Table 149: Parameter 15-48 LCP ID No

| 15-48 LCP ID No | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 21 | Change during operation: False |

View the LCP ID number.

SW ID Control Card

Table 150: Parameter 15-49 SW ID Control Card

| 15-49 SW ID Control Card | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 21 | Change during operation: False |

View the control card software version number.

Parameter 15-50 SW ID Power Card

Table 151: Parameter 15-50 SW ID Power Card

| 15-50 SW ID Power Card | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 21 | Change during operation: False |

View the power card software version number.

Parameter 15-51 Drive Serial Number

Table 152: Parameter 15-51 Drive Serial Number

| 15-51 Drive Serial Number | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 10] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 10 | Change during operation: False |

View the serial number of the drive.

Parameter 15-53 Power Card Serial Number

Table 153: Parameter 15-53 Power Card Serial Number

| 15-53 Power Card Serial Number | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 10 | Change during operation: False |

View the serial number of the power card.

Parameter 15-59 Filename

Table 154: Parameter 15-59 Filename

| 15-59 Filename | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 16] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 16 [2] | Change during operation: False |

View the current CSIV file name.

5.2.12 Parameter Group 16-** Data Readouts

5.2.12.1 Parameter Group 16-0* General Status

Parameter 16-00 Control Word

Table 155: Parameter 16-00 Control Word

| 16-00 Control Word | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 65535] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the control word sent from the drive via the serial communication port in hex code.

Table 156: Control Bit Descriptions

| Bit | Bit=0 | Bit=1 |
|-----|--|----------------|
| 00 | Preset reference option lsb | – |
| 01 | Preset reference option 2 nd bit of preset references | – |
| 02 | DC brake | Ramp |
| 03 | Coasting | Enable |
| 04 | Quick stop | Ramp |
| 05 | Freeze output | Ramp |
| 06 | Ramp stop | Start |
| 07 | No function | Reset |
| 08 | No function | Jog |
| 09 | Ramp 1 | Ramp 2 |
| 10 | Data not valid | Valid |
| 11 | Relay_A not active | Relay_A active |
| 12 | Relay_B not active | Relay_B active |
| 13 | Choice of set-up lsb | – |
| 14 | No function | No function |
| 15 | No function | Reversing |

Parameter 16-01 Reference [Unit]

Table 157: Parameter 16-01 Reference [Unit]

| 16-01 Reference [Unit] | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 ReferenceFeedback | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999 ReferenceFeedback] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the preset reference value applied on impulse or analog basis in the unit resulting from the configuration selected in *parameter 1-00 Configuration Mode*.

Parameter 16-02 Reference [%]

Table 158: Parameter 16-02 Reference [%]

| 16-02 Reference [%] | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [-200 – 200%] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

View the total reference. The total reference is the sum of digital, analog, preset, bus, and freeze references.

Parameter 16-03 Status Word

Table 159: Parameter 16-03 Status Word

| 16-03 Status Word | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 65535] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the status word sent from the drive via the serial communication port in hex code.

Table 160: Status Bit Descriptions

| Bit | Bit=0 | Bit=1 |
|-----|-------------------|--------------|
| 00 | Control not ready | Ready |
| 01 | VLT not ready | Ready |
| 02 | Coasting | Enable |
| 03 | No fault | Trip |
| 04 | No warning | Warning |
| 05 | Reversed | – |
| 06 | No trip lock | Trip lock |
| 07 | No warning | Warning |
| 08 | Speed≠ref. | Speed=ref. |
| 09 | Local control | Bus control |
| 10 | Out of range | Frequency OK |
| 11 | Not running | Running |
| 12 | No function | No function |
| 13 | Voltage OK | Above limit |
| 14 | Current OK | Above limit |
| 15 | Temperature OK | Above limit |

Parameter 16-05 Main Actual Value [%]

Table 161: Parameter 16-05 Main Actual Value [%]

| 16-05 Main Actual Value [%] | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [-200 – 200%] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

View the 2-byte word sent with the status word to the bus master reporting the main actual value.

Parameter 16-09 Custom Readout

Table 162: Parameter 16-09 Custom Readout

| 16-09 Main Actual Value [%] | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 CustomReadout | Parameter type: Range [0 – 9999 CustomReadout] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the user-defined readouts as defined in *parameter 0-30 Custom Readout Unit*, *parameter 0-31 Custom Readout Min Value*, and *parameter 0-32 Custom Readout Max Value*.

5.2.12.2 Parameter Group 16-1* Motor Status

Parameter 16-10 Power [kW]

Table 163: Parameter 16-10 Power [kW]

| 16-10 Power [kW] | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 kW | Parameter type: Range [0 – 1000 kW] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Shows the actual compressor power in kW. The value is calculated based on the actual compressor voltage and compressor current.

Parameter 16-11 Power [hp]

Table 164: Parameter 16-11 Power [hp]

| 16-11 Power [hp] | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 hp | Parameter type: Range [0 – 1000 hp] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Shows the actual compressor power in hp. The value is calculated based on the actual compressor voltage and compressor current.

Parameter 16-12 Motor Voltage

Table 165: Parameter 16-12 Motor Voltage

| 16-12 Motor Voltage | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 V | Parameter type: Range [0 – 65535 V] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the compressor voltage, a calculated value used for controlling the compressor.

Parameter 16-13 Frequency

Table 166: Parameter 16-13 Frequency

| 16-13 Frequency | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6553.5 Hz] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the compressor frequency, without resonance damping.

Parameter 16-14 Motor Current

Table 167: Parameter 16-14 Motor Current

| 16-14 Motor Current | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 A | Parameter type: Range [0 – 655.35 A] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the compressor current measured as an average value, I_{RMS} .

Parameter 16-15 Frequency [%]

Table 168: Parameter 16-15 Frequency [%]

| 16-15 Frequency | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6553.5%] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View a 2-byte word reporting the actual compressor frequency (without resonance damping) as a percentage (scale 0000–4000 hex) of parameter 4-19 Max Output Frequency.

Parameter 16-16 Torque [Nm]

Table 169: Parameter 16-16 Torque [Nm]

| 16-16 Torque [Nm] | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 Nm | Parameter type: Range [-30000 – 30000 Nm] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the torque value with sign, applied to the motor shaft. Linearity is not exact between 160% motor current and torque in relation to the rated torque. Some motors supply more than 160% torque. Therefore, the minimum value and the maximum value depend on the maximum motor current and the motor used. The value is filtered, and thus approximately 30 ms may pass from when an input changes value to when the data readout values change.

Parameter 16-17 Speed [RPM]

Table 170: Parameter 16-17 Speed [RPM]

| 16-17 Speed [RPM] | | |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 RPM | Parameter type: Range [-30000 – 30000 RPM] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual motor RPM. The motor RPM is estimated in open-loop process or closed-loop process control modes and the motor RPM is measured in speed closed-loop mode.

Parameter 16-18 Motor Thermal

Table 171: Parameter 16-18 Motor Thermal

| 16-18 Motor Thermal | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 100%] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

View the calculated compressor motor temperature in percentage of allowed maximum. At 100%, a trip occurs, if selected in *parameter 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection*. The basis for the calculation is the ETR function selected in *parameter 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection*.

Parameter 16-22 Torque [%]

Table 172: Parameter 16-22 Torque [%]

| 16-22 Torque [%] | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [-200 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This is a readout parameter only. Shows the actual torque yielded in percentage of the rated torque, based on the setting of the motor size, and rated speed in *parameter 1-20 Motor Power* or *parameter 1-21 Motor Power [HP]* and *parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal*.

5.2.12.3 Parameter Group 16-3* Drive Status

Parameter 16-30 DC Link Voltage

Table 173: Parameter 16-30 DC Link Voltage

| 16-30 DC Link Voltage | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 V | Parameter type: Range [0 - 65535 V] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Shows the actual DC-link voltage.

Parameter 16-34 Heatsink Temp.

Table 174: Parameter 16-34 Heatsink Temp.

| 16-34 Heatsink Temp. | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 °C | Parameter type: Range [-128 - 127 °C] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 100 | Data type: Int8 | Change during operation: False |

View the heat sink temperature of the drive.

Parameter 16-35 Inverter Thermal

Table 175: Parameter 16-35 Inverter Thermal

| 16-35 Inverter Thermal | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 255%] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

View the percentage of thermal load on the drive. At 100%, a trip occurs.

Parameter 16-36 Inv. Nom. Current

Table 176: Parameter 16-36 Inv. Nom. Current

| 16-36 Inv. Nom. Current | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 A | Parameter type: Range [0 - 655.35 A] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the inverter nominal current. The data is used for compressor protection, and more.

Parameter 16-37 Inv. Max. Current

Table 177: Parameter 16-37 Inv. Max. Current

| 16-37 Inv. Max. Current | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 A | Parameter type: Range [0 - 655.35 A] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the inverter maximum current. The data is used for calculation of drive protection, and more.

Parameter 16-38 SL Controller Site

Table 178: Parameter 16-38 SL Controller State

| 16-38 SL Controller State | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 20] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual state of the smart logic controller (SLC).

5.2.12.4 Parameter Group 16-5* Ref. & Feedb.

Parameter 16-50 External Reference

Table 179: Parameter 16-50 External Reference

| 16-50 External Reference | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [-200 - 200%] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

View the total reference, the sum of digital, analog, preset, bus, and freeze references.

Parameter 16-52 Feedback[Unit]

Table 180: Parameter 16-52 Feedback[Unit]

| 16-52 Feedback[Unit] | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [-4999 - 4999 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the feedback resulting from the selection of scaling in *parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference* and *parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference*.

Parameter 16-54 Feedback 1 [Unit]

Table 181: Parameter 16-54 Feedback 1 [Unit]

| 16-54 Feedback 1 [Unit] | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [-999999.999 - 999999.999 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the feedback resulting from the selection of scaling in *parameter 3-02 Minimum Reference* and *parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference*.

Parameter 16-55 Feedback 2 [Unit]

Table 182: Parameter 16-55 Feedback 2 [Unit]

| 16-55 Feedback 2 [Unit] | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [-999999.999 - 999999.999 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the value of feedback 2, see *parameter group 20-0* Feedback*. The value is limited by settings in *parameter 20-13 Minimum Reference/Feedb.* and *parameter 20-14 Maximum Reference/Feedb. Units* as set in *parameter 20-12 Reference/Feedback Unit*.

5.2.12.5 Parameter Group 16-6* Inputs and Outputs

Parameter 16-60 Digital Input

Table 183: Parameter 16-60 Digital Input

| 16-60 Digital Input | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 4095] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual state of the digital inputs 18, 19, 27, and 29.

| Bit number | Description |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 0 | Unused |
| 1 | Unused |
| 2 | Digital input terminal 29 |
| 3 | Digital input terminal 27 |
| 4 | Digital input terminal 19 |
| 5 | Digital input terminal 18 |
| 6-15 | Unused |

Parameter 16-61 Terminal 53 Setting

Table 184: Parameter 16-61 Terminal 53 Setting

| 16-61 Terminal 53 Setting | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Current mode | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

View the setting of terminal 53.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Current mode | |
| [1] | Voltage mode | |

Parameter 16-62 Analog Input 53

Table 185: Parameter 16-62 Analog Input 53

| 16-62 Analog Input 53 | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 1 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 20] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual input on analog input 53.

Parameter 16-63 Terminal 54 Setting

Table 186: Parameter 16-63 Terminal 54 Setting

| 16-63 Terminal 54 Setting | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Current mode | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

View the setting of terminal 54 (current or voltage).

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Current mode | |
| [1] | Voltage mode | |

Parameter 16-64 Analog Input 54

Table 187: Parameter 16-64 Analog Input 54

| 16-64 Analog Input 54 | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 1 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 20] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual input on analog input 54.

Parameter 16-65 Analog Output 42 [mA]

Table 188: Parameter 16-65 Analog Output 42 [mA]

| 16-65 Analog Output 42 [mA] | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 mA | Parameter type: Range [0 - 20 mA] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual value at output 42 in mA. The value shown reflects the selection in parameter 6-90 Terminal 42 Mode and parameter 6-91 Terminal 42 Analog Output.

Parameter 16-66 Digital Output

Table 189: Parameter 16-66 Digital Output

| 16-66 Digital Output | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 63] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: u_int16 of length 5 | Change during operation: False |

View the binary value of all digital outputs.

Table 190: Binary Value of Digital Outputs

| XX ⁰ | None used |
|-----------------|---|
| X0 | Terminal 42 not used, terminal 45 low. |
| X1 | Terminal 42 not used, terminal 45 high. |
| 0X | Terminal 42 low, terminal 45 not used. |
| 0 | Terminal 42 low, terminal 45 low. |
| 1 | Terminal 42 low, terminal 45 high. |
| 1X | Terminal 42 high, terminal 45 not used. |
| 10 | Terminal 42 high, terminal 45 low. |
| 11 | Terminal 42 high, terminal 45 high. |

Definition: X: Not used, 0: Low, 1: High

Parameter 16-67 Pulse Input 29

Table 191: Parameter 16-67 Pulse Input 29 [Hz]

| 16-67 Pulse Input 29 [Hz] | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 130000] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual frequency rate on terminal 29.

Parameter 16-71 Relay Output

Table 192: Parameter 16-71 Relay Output

| 16-71 Relay Output | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 31] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the setting of the relay.

Table 193: Bits Definition

| Bit number | Definition |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 0–2 | Unused |
| 3 | Relay 02 |
| 4 | Relay 01 |
| 5–15 | Unused |

Parameter 16-72 Counter A

Table 194: Parameter 16-72 Counter A

| 16-72 Counter A | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-32768 - 32768] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

View the value of counter A. Counters are useful as comparator operands, see *parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand*. The value can be reset or changed either via digital inputs or by using an SLC action (*parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action*.)

Parameter 16-73 Counter B

Table 195: Parameter 16-73 Counter B

| 16-73 Counter B | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-32768 - 32767] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

View the value of counter B. Counters are useful as comparator operands, see *parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand*. The value can be reset or changed either via digital inputs or by using an SLC action (*parameter 13-52 SL Controller Action*.)

Parameter 16-79 Analog Output 45 [mA]

Table 196: Parameter 16-79 Analog Output 45 [mA]

| 16-79 Analog Output 45 [mA] | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 mA | Parameter type: Range [0 - 20 mA] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual value at output 45 in mA. The value shown reflects the selection in *parameter 6-70 Terminal 45 Mode* and *parameter 6-71 Terminal 45 Analog Output*.

5.2.12.6 Parameter Group 16-8* Fieldbus & FC Port

Parameters for reporting the bus reference and control words.

Parameter 16-86 FC Port REF 1

Table 197: Parameter 16-86 FC Port REF 1

| 16-86 FC Port REF 1 | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-32768 - 32767] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

View the last received reference from the FC port.

5.2.12.7 Parameter Group 16-9* Diagnosis Read-Outs

Parameter 16-90 Alarm Word

Table 198: Parameter 16-90 Alarm Word

| 16-90 Alarm Word | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the alarm word sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

Parameter 16-91 Alarm Word 2

Table 199: Parameter 16-91 Alarm Word 2

| 16-91 Alarm Word 2 | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the alarm word 2 sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

Parameter 16-92 Warning Word

Table 200: Parameter 16-92 Warning Word

| 16-92 Warning Word | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the warning word sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

Parameter 16-93 Warning Word 2

Table 201: Parameter 16-93 Warning Word 2

| 16-93 Warning Word 2 | | |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the warning word 2 sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

Parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word

Table 202: Parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word

| 16-94 Ext. Status Word | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Shows the extended status word sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

Parameter 16-95 Ext. Status Word 2

Table 203: Parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word

| 16-94 Ext. Status Word | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Shows the extended status word 2 sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

Parameter 16-97 Alarm Word 3

Table 204: Parameter 16-97 Alarm Word 3

| 16-97 Alarm Word 3 | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 0xFFFFFFFFUL] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

View the alarm word 3 sent via the serial communication port in hex code.

5.2.13 Parameter Group 20-** Drive Closed Loop

5.2.13.1 Parameter Group 20-0* Feedback

Parameter 20-01 Feedback 1 Conversion

Table 205: Parameter 20-01 Feedback 1 Conversion

| 20-01 Feedback 1 Conversion | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Linear | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter allows a conversion to be applied to feedback.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Linear | |
| [1] | Square root | |

Parameter 20-03 Feedback 2 Source

Table 206: Parameter 20-03 Feedback 2 Source

| 20-03 Feedback 2 Source | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No function | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

The effective feedback signal is made up of up to 3 different input signals. Select which drive input should be treated as the source of the 2nd of these signals.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [3] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [100] | Bus feedback 1 | |
| [101] | Bus feedback 2 | |

Parameter 20-04 Feedback 2 Conversion

Table 207: Parameter 20-04 Feedback 2 Conversion

| 20-04Feedback 2 Conversion | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Linear | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select a conversion for the feedback 2 signal. Select Linear to leave the feedback signal unchanged.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Linear | |
| [1] | Square root | |

5.2.13.2 Parameter Group 20-2* Feedback/Setpoint

Parameter 20-20 Feedback Function

Table 208: Parameter 20-20 Feedback Function

| 20-20 Feedback Function | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Minimum | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select how the feedback should be calculated. The feedback can be either a single feedback source or a combination of several feedbacks.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------|-------------|
| [0] | Sum | |
| [1] | Difference | |
| [2] | Average | |
| [3]* | Minimum | |
| [4] | Maximum | |

5.2.13.3 Parameter Group 20-8* PI Basic Settings

Parameter 20-83 PI Start Speed [Hz]

Table 209: Parameter 20-83 PI Start Speed [Hz]

| 20-83 PI Start Speed [Hz] | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 - 200.0] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the motor speed to be attained as a start signal for commencement of PI control. Upon power-up, the drive operates in speed open-loop control. When the Process PI start speed is reached, the drive will change to PI control.

Parameter 20-84 On Reference Bandwidth

Table 210: Parameter 20-84 On Reference Bandwidth

| 20-84 On Reference Bandwidth | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 5% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the on reference bandwidth. When the PI control error (the difference between the reference and the feedback) is greater than the value of this parameter, then the on reference status bit is set high.

5.2.13.4 Parameter Group 20-9* PI Controller

Parameter 20-91 PI Anti Windup

Table 211: Parameter 20-91 PI Anti Windup

| 20-91 PI Anti Windup | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: On | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Set the regulation of an error.

| Option | Name | Description |
|---------------|-------------|--|
| [0] | Off | Continue regulation of an error even when the output frequency cannot be increased or decreased. |
| [1]* | On | Cease regulation of an error when the output frequency can no longer be adjusted. |

Parameter 20-93 PI Proportional Gain

Table 212: Parameter 20-93 PI Proportional Gain

| 20-93 PI Proportional Gain | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.50 | Parameter type: Range [0 - 10] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the process controller proportional gain. Quick control is obtained at high amplification. However, if amplification is too high, the process may become unstable.

Parameter 20-94 PI Integral Time

Table 213: Parameter 20-94 PI Integral Time

| 20-94 PI Integral Time | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 20 s | Parameter type: Range [0.10 - 9999 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the process controller integral time. Obtain quick control through a short integral time, though if the integral time is too short, the process becomes unstable. An excessively long integral time disables the integral action.

Parameter 20-97 PI Feed Forward Factor

Table 214: Parameter 20-97 PI Feed Forward Factor

| 20-97 PI Feed Forward Factor | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 400%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the PI feed forward factor. The FF factor sends a constant fraction of the reference signal to bypass PI control, so the PI only has an effect on the remaining fraction of the control signal. Increases dynamic performance.

5.2.14 Parameter Group 28-** Compressor Functions

When controlling compressors, there is often a need for limiting the number of starts. One way to limit the starts is to ensure a minimum run-time (time between a start and a stop) and a minimum interval between starts. *Parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time* can override any normal stop command and *parameter 28-01 Interval between Starts* can override any normal start command.

5.2.14.1 Parameter Group 28-0* Short Cycle Protection

Parameter 28-00 Short Cycle Protection

Table 215: Parameter 28-00 Short Cycle Protection

| 28-00 Short Cycle Protection | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Enabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| [0] | Disabled | Short-cycle protection is disabled. |
| [1]* | Enabled | Short-cycle protection is enabled. |

Parameter 28-01 Interval Between Starts

Table 216: Parameter 28-01 Interval Between Starts

| 28-01 Interval Between Starts | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 300 s | Parameter type: Range [0 - 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Sets the time desired as minimum time between 2 starts. Any normal start command (start/jog/freeze) is disregarded until the timer has expired.

5.2.14.2 Parameter Group 28-1* Oil Return Management

Insufficient lubrication can be the result of oil depositing itself in pipes and bends. Return oil deposits to the crankcase by increasing velocity for short periods at regular time intervals or by ensuring adequate oil return when velocity is too low.

With oil return management enabled, the drive performs oil return by boosting the compressor speed for a selectable duration. Program the duration in *parameter 28-13 Boost Duration*. The boosts are performed if the compressor speed has been less than 40 rps (80 Hz) for too long. A text message on the LCP indicates oil return boosts.

Parameter 28-10 Oil Return Management

Table 217: Parameter 28-10 Oil Return Management

| 28-10 Oil Return Management | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: On | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|----------------------------------|
| [0] | Off | No function. |
| [1]* | On | Oil return management is active. |

Parameter 28-13 Boost Duration

Table 218: Parameter 28-13 Boost Duration

| 28-13 Boost Duration | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 60 s | Parameter type: Range [60 - 300 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter controls the duration of oil return boosts.

5.2.14.3 Parameter Group 28-6* Compressor Readouts

Parameter 28-60 RPS

Table 219: Parameter 28-60 RPS

| 28-60 RPS | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 /s | Parameter type: Range [0 - 250 /s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

View the actual compressor frequency in rps (rounds per second).

5.3 6–10 kW Specific Parameters

5.3.1 Parameter Group 0-** Operation and Display

5.3.1.1 Parameter Group 0-0* Basic Settings

Parameter 0-06 Grid Type

Table 220: Parameter 0-06 Grid Type

| 0-06 Grid Type | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: – | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the grid type of the supply voltage/frequency. IT grid is a supply mains where there are no connections to ground. Delta is a supply mains where the secondary part of the transformer is delta-connected and 1 phase is connected to ground.

N O T I C E

Not all options are supported in all power sizes.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------|
| [0] | 200-240V/50Hz/IT-grid | |
| [1] | 200-240V/50Hz/Delta | |
| [2] | 200-240V/50Hz | |
| [10] | 380-440V/50Hz/IT-grid | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------|
| [11] | 380-440V/50Hz/Delta | |
| [12] | 380-440V/50Hz | |
| [20] | 440-480V/50Hz/IT-grid | |
| [21] | 440-480V/50Hz/Delta | |
| [22] | 440-480V/50Hz | |
| [100] | 200-240V/60Hz/IT-grid | |
| [101] | 200-240V/60Hz/Delta | |
| [102] | 200-240V/60Hz | |
| [110] | 380-440V/60Hz/IT-grid | |
| [111] | 380-440V/60Hz/Delta | |
| [112] | 380-440V/60Hz | |
| [120] | 440-480V/60Hz/IT-grid | |
| [121] | 440-480V/60Hz/Delta | |
| [122] | 440-480V/60Hz | |

5.3.1.2 Parameter Group 0-4* LCP Keypad

Parameter 0-40 [Hand On] Key on LCP

Table 221: Parameter 0-40 [Hand On] key on the LCP

| 0-40 [Hand On] key on the LCP | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Enabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|--|
| [0] | Disabled | To avoid unintended start of the drive in hand-on mode, select [0] Disabled. |
| [1]* | Enabled | [Hand On] is enabled. |

5.3.2 Parameter Group 1-** Load and Motor

5.3.2.1 Parameter Group 1-0* General Settings

Parameter 1-01 Motor Control Principle

Table 222: Parameter 1-01 Motor Control Principle

| 1-01 Motor Control Principle | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: VVC ⁺ | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------|--|
| [0] | U/f | <p style="text-align: center;">N O T I C E</p> <p>When running U/f, control slip and load compensations are not included.</p> <p>Used for parallel-connected compressors and/or special compressor applications. Set the U/f settings in <i>parameter 1-55 U/f Characteristic - U</i> and <i>parameter 1-56 U/f Characteristic - f</i>.</p> |
| [1]* | VVC ⁺ | <p style="text-align: center;">N O T I C E</p> <p>When <i>parameter 1-10 Motor Construction</i> is set to PM-enabled options, only VVC⁺ option is available.</p> <p>Normal running mode, including slip and load compensations.</p> |

Parameter 1-06 Clockwise Direction

Table 223: Parameter 1-06 Clockwise Direction

| 1-06 Clockwise Direction | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Normal | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the compressor is running.

This parameter defines the term *clockwise* corresponding to the LCP direction arrow. Used for easy change of direction of shaft rotation without swapping motor cables.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------|--|
| [0]* | Normal | The motor shaft turns in clockwise direction when the drive is connected U⇒U; V⇒V; and W⇒W to the compressor. |
| [1] | Inverse | The motor shaft turns in counterclockwise direction when the drive is connected U⇒U; V⇒V; and W⇒W to the compressor. |

5.3.2.2 Parameter Group 1-1* Motor Selection

Parameter 1-10 Motor Construction

Table 224: Parameter 1-10 Motor Construction

| 1-10 Motor Construction | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: PM, Salient IPM, Sat | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| [0] | Asynchron | For induction motors. |
| [1] | PM, non-salient SPM | For permanent magnet (PM) motors with surface-mounted (non-salient) magnets. Refer to <i>parameter 1-14 Damping Gain</i> to <i>parameter 1-17 Voltage Filter Time Const.</i> for details about optimizing the motor operation. |
| [3]* | PM, salient IPM, Sat. | For permanent magnet (PM) motors with interior (salient) magnets with inductance saturation control. |

Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection

Table 225: Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection

| 1-13 Compressor Selection | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: - | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

The default setting of most of the parameters in the drive (for example, compressor data, limits, ramps) depends on the compressor and system refrigerant selected for the drive. The drive selects the default compressor based on the power size and voltage range of the drive.

N O T I C E

If the compressor selection is changed, all dependent parameters reset to default and any user settings are lost.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|-------------|
| [24] | VZH028-R410A | |
| [25] | VZH035-R410A | |
| [26] | VZH044-R410A | |
| [27] | VLZ028 | |
| [28] | VLZ035 | |
| [29] | VLZ044 | |

5.3.2.3 Parameter Group 1-2* Motor Data

Parameter 1-20 Motor Power

Table 226: Parameter 1-20 Motor Power

| 1-20 Motor Power | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the nominal power in kW/hp according to the motor nameplate data. The default value corresponds to the nominal rated output of the unit.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| [3] | 0.18 kW - 0.25 hp | |
| [4] | 0.25 kW - 0.33 hp | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| [5] | 0.37 kW - 0.5 hp | |
| [6] | 0.55 kW - 0.75 hp | |
| [7] | 0.75 kW - 1 hp | |
| [8] | 1.1 kW - 1.5 hp | |
| [9] | 1.5 kW - 2 hp | |
| [10] | 2.2 kW - 3 hp | |
| [11] | 3 kW - 4 hp | |
| [12] | 3.7 kW - 5 hp | |
| [13] | 4 kW - 5.4 hp | |
| [14] | 5.5 kW - 7.5 hp | |
| [15] | 7.5 kW - 10 hp | |
| [16] | 11 kW - 15 hp | |
| [17] | 15 kW - 20 hp | |
| [18] | 18.5 kW - 25 hp | |
| [19] | 22 kW - 30 hp | |
| [20] | 30 kW - 40 hp | |

Parameter 1-22 Motor Voltage

Table 227: Parameter 1-22 Motor Voltage

| 1-22 Motor Voltage | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [50 - 1000 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the nominal motor voltage according to the motor nameplate data. The default value corresponds to the nominal rated output of the unit.

Parameter 1-23 Motor Frequency

Table 228: Parameter 1-23 Motor Frequency

| 1-23 Motor Frequency | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [20 - 400 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Select the motor frequency value from the motor nameplate data. For 87 Hz operation with 230/400 V motors, set the nameplate data to 230 V/50 Hz. Adapt *parameter 4-14 Motor Speed High Limit [Hz]* and *parameter 3-03 Maximum Reference* to the 87 Hz application.

Parameter 1-24 Motor Current

Table 229: Parameter 1-24 Motor Current

| 1-24 Motor Current | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.01 - 1000.00 A] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the nominal motor current value from the motor nameplate data. This data is used for calculating motor torque, motor thermal protections, and so on.

Parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed

Table 230: Parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed

| 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [50 - 60000 RPM] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 67 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the nominal motor speed value from the motor nameplate data. This data is used for calculating automatic motor compensations.

Parameter 1-26 Motor Cont. Rated Torque

Table 231: Parameter 1-26 Motor Cont. Rated Torque

| 1-26 Motor Cont. Rated Torque | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.1 - 10000.0 Nm] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

Changing this parameter affects settings of other parameters.

This parameter is available only when *parameter 1-10 Motor Construction* is set to options that enable permanent motor mode.

Parameter 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)

Table 232: Parameter 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA)

| 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaptation (AMA) | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Off | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter cannot be adjusted while the compressor is running.

The AMA function optimizes dynamic motor performance by automatically optimizing the advanced motor parameters while the motor is stationary.

| Op-tion | Name | Description |
|---------|---------------------|---|
| [0]* | Off | No function |
| [1] | Enable complete AMA | When <i>parameter 1-10 Motor Construction</i> is set to [0] Asynchron, perform AMA of <i>parameter 1-30 Stator Resistance (Rs)</i> , <i>parameter 1-33 Stator Leakage Reactance (X1)</i> , and <i>parameter 1-35 Main Reactance (Xh)</i> . When <i>parameter 1-10 Motor Construction</i> is set to options that enable permanent motors, perform AMA of <i>parameter 1-30 Stator Resistance (Rs)</i> and <i>parameter 1-37 d-axis Inductance (Ld)</i> . |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| N O T I C E | | |
| [2] | Enable reduced AMA | Performs a reduced AMA of the stator resistance, R_s , in the system only. Select this option if an LC filter is used between the drive and the motor. |

5.3.2.4 Parameter Group 1-3* Adv. Motor Data

Parameter 1-30 Stator Resistance (R_s)

Table 233: Parameter 1-30 Stator Resistance (R_s)

| 1-30 Stator Resistance (R_s) | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0.0 - 9999.000] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Set the stator resistance value. Enter the value from a motor datasheet or perform an AMA on a cold motor.

Parameter 1-37 d-axis Inductance (L_d)

Table 234: Parameter 1-37 d-axis Inductance (L_d)

| 1-37 d-axis Inductance (L_d) | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 - 65535] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -6 | Data type: int32 | Change during operation: False |

Obtain the value from the permanent magnet motor datasheet.

Parameter 1-38 q-axis Inductance (L_q)

Table 235: Parameter 1-38 q-axis Inductance (L_q)

| 1-38 q-axis Inductance (L_q) | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 - 65535] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -6 | Data type: int32 | Change during operation: False |

Set the value of the q-axis inductance. Obtain the value from the permanent magnet motor datasheet. The value cannot be changed while the motor is running.

Parameter 1-39 Motor Poles

Table 236: Parameter 1-39 Motor Poles

| 1-39 Motor Poles | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [2 - 100] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the number of motor poles. The motor pole value is always an even number, because it refers to the total pole number, not pairs of poles.

5.3.2.5 Parameter Group 1-4* Adv. Motor Data II

Parameter 1-40 Back EMF at 1000 RPM

Table 237: Parameter 1-40 Back EMF at 1000 RPM

| 1-40 Back EMF at 1000 RPM | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [1 - 9000 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Line-line RMS back EMF voltage at 1000 RPM.

Parameter 1-42 Motor Cable Length

Table 238: Parameter 1-42 Motor Cable Length

| 1-42 Motor Cable Length | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 10 m | Parameter type: Range [0 - 100 m] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Set the motor cable length during commissioning.

Parameter 1-43 Motor Cable Length Feet

Table 239: Parameter 1-43 Motor Cable Length Feet

| 1-43 Motor Cable Length Feet | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 164 ft | Parameter type: Range [0 - 328 ft] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Set the motor cable length during commissioning.

Parameter 1-44 d-axis Inductance Sar (LdSat)

Table 240: Parameter 1-44 d-axis Inductance Sat (LdSat)

| 1-44 d-axis Inductance Sat (LdSat) | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 - 65535 mH] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -6 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter corresponds to the inductance saturation of Ld. Ideally, this parameter has the same value as *parameter 1-37 d-axis Inductance (Ld)*. However, if the motor supplier provides an induction curve, enter the induction value here, which is 200% of the nominal current.

Parameter 1-45 q-axis Inductance Sat (LqSat)

Table 241: Parameter 1-45 q-axis Inductance Sat (LqSat)

| 1-45 q-axis Inductance Sat (LqSat) | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 - 65535 mH] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -6 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter corresponds to the inductance saturation of Lq. Ideally, this parameter has the same value as *parameter 1-38 q-axis Inductance (Lq)*. However, if the motor supplier provides an induction curve, enter the induction value here, which is 200% of the nominal current.

Parameter 1-48 Current at Min Inductance for d-axis

Table 242: Parameter 1-48 Current at Min Inductance for d-axis

| 1-48 Current at Min Inductance for d-axis | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 70% | Parameter type: 20 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set the inductance saturation point.

Parameter 1-49 Current at Min Inductance for q-axis

Table 243: Parameter 1-49 Current at Min Inductance for q-axis

| 1-49 Current at Min Inductance for q-axis | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 70% | Parameter type: 20 - 200%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter specifies the saturation curve of the q-inductance values. From 20–100% of this parameter, the inductances are linearly approximated due to *parameter 1-37 d-axis Inductance (Ld)*, *parameter 1-38 q-axis Inductance (Lq)*, *parameter 1-44 d-axis Inductance Sat (LdSat)*, and *parameter 1-45 q-axis Inductance Sat. (LqSat)*. Below and above, they are specified by the corresponding parameters. Parameters are related to the motor nameplate load compensations, the application load type, and the electronic brake function for quick stop/hold of the motor.

5.3.2.6 Parameter Group 1-6* Load Depen. Setting

Parameter 1-66 Min. Current at Low Speed

Table 244: Parameter 1-66 Min. Current at Low Speed

| 1-66 Min. Current at Low Speed | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 50% | Parameter type: [0-120%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Applies to PM motors only. Increasing the minimum current improves motor torque at low speed, but also reduces efficiency.

5.3.2.7 Parameter Group 1-7* Start Adjustments

Parameters for configuring special motor start features.

Parameter 1-70 Start Mode

Table 245: Parameter 1-70 Start Mode

| 1-70 Start Mode | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: [1] Parking | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to select the PM motor start mode which is to initialize the VVC⁺ control core for previously free-running PM motors. This parameter is active for PM motors in VVC⁺ mode only if the motor is stopped (or running at low speed).

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| [0] | Rotor Detection | The rotor detection function estimates the electrical angle of the rotor and uses the angle as a starting point. This option is the standard selection for automation drive applications. If the flying start function detects that the motor is running at low speed or is stopped, the drive can detect the rotor position (the angle). The drive then starts the motor from that angle. |
| [1]* | Parking | The parking function applies DC current across the stator winding and rotates the rotor to electrical zero position. This function is typically selected for HVAC applications. If the flying start function detects that the |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|---|
| | | motor is running at low speed or is stopped, the drive sends out a DC current to park the motor at an angle. The drive then starts the motor from that angle. |

Parameter 1-72 Start Function

Table 246: Parameter 1-72 Start Function

| 1-72 Start Function | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: [2] Coast delay time | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| [0] | DC Hold/delay time | The motor is energized with <i>parameter 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current</i> during start delay time. |
| [2]* | Coast/delay time | A temperature-dependent resistor is coasted during start delay time (drive off). |

Parameter 1-73 Flying Start

Table 247: Parameter 1-73 Flying Start

| 1-73 Flying Start | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: [0] Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

This function makes it possible to catch a motor that is spinning freely due to a mains dropout. Flying start searches in clockwise direction only. If not successful, a DC brake is activated. If PM-enabled options are selected, parking is carried out if the speed is below 2.5–5% of nominal speed in the time set in *parameter 2-07 Parking Time*. If the speed estimate comes out below 2.5–5% of nominal speed, the parking function is engaged (see *parameter 2-06 Parking Current* and *parameter 2-07 Parking Time*). Otherwise, the drive catches the motor at that speed and resumes normal operation. The flying start function used for PM motors is based on an initial speed estimation. The speed is always estimated as the 1st thing after an active start signal is given. Current limitations of the flying start principle used for PM motors:

- The speed range is up to 100% nominal speed or the field weakening speed (whichever is lowest).
- For high inertia applications (that is, where the load inertia is more than 30 times larger than the motor inertia).

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|--|
| [0]* | Disabled | |
| [1] | Enabled | A temperature-dependent resistor is coasted during start delay time (drive off). |

Parameter 1-75 Start Speed [Hz]

Table 248: Parameter 1-75 Start Speed [Hz]

| 1-75 Start Speed [Hz] | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–500 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter can be used for hoist applications (cone rotor). Set a motor start speed. After the start signal, the output speed leaps to the set value. Set the start function in *parameter 1-72 Start Function* and set a start delay time in *parameter 1-71 Start Delay*.

Parameter 1-78 Compressor Start Min Speed [Hz]

Table 249: Parameter 1-78 Compressor Start Min Speed [Hz]

| 1-78 Compressor Start Min Speed [Hz] | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 29 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–400 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter has no effect when *parameter 1-10 Motor Construction* is set to [1] PM, non-salient SPM.

The parameter enables high starting torque. This is a function where the current limit and torque limit are ignored during start of the motor. The time, from the start signal is given until the speed exceeds the speed set in this parameter, becomes a start zone where the current limit and motoric torque limit is set to what is maximum possible for the drive/motor combination. This parameter is normally set to the same value as *parameter 4-11 Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]*. When set to 0, the function is inactive. In this starting zone, *parameter 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time* is active instead of *parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time* to ensure extra acceleration during the start, and to minimize the time where the motor is operated under the minimum speed for the application. The time without protection from the current limit and torque limit must not exceed the value set in *parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip*. If the value of *parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip* is exceeded, the drive trips with *alarm 18, Start failed*. When this function is activated to get a fast start, *parameter 1-86 Trip Speed Low [RPM]* is also activated to protect the application from running below minimum motor speed, for example, when in current limit. This function allows high starting torque and use of a fast starting ramp. To ensure build-up of a high starting torque during the start, various tricks can be done through clever use of start delay/start speed/start current.

Parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip

Table 250: Parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip

| 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 3 s | Parameter type: Range [0–10 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter has no effect when *parameter 1-10 Motor Construction* is set to [1] PM, non-salient SPM.

The time, from the start signal is given until the speed exceeds the speed set in *parameter 1-77 Compressor Start Max Speed [RPM]*, must not exceed the time set in this parameter. If the time set is exceeded, the drive trips with *alarm 18, Start failed*. Any time set in *parameter 1-71 Start Delay* for use of a start function must be executed within the time limit.

5.3.2.8 Parameter Group 1-8* Stop Adjustments

Parameters for configuring special motor stop features.

Parameter 1-80 Function at Stop

Table 251: Parameter 1-80 Function at Stop

| 1-80 Function at Stop | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: [0] Coast | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select this function after a stop command or after the speed is ramped down to the settings in *parameter 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| [0]* | Coast | Leaves the motor in free mode. |
| [1] | DC hold/Motor preheat | Energizes the motor with a DC hold current (see <i>parameter 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current</i>). |

Parameter 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]

Table 252: Parameter 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]

| 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz] | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–20 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Set the output frequency at which to activate *parameter 1-80 Function at Stop*.

Parameter 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz]

Table 253: Parameter 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz]

| 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz] | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 28 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–200 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter is only available if *parameter 0-02 Motor Speed Unit* is set to [1] Hz.

Enter the low limit for the motor speed at which the drive trips. If the value is 0, the function is not active. If the speed at any time after the start (or during a stop) drops below the value in the parameter, the drive trips with *alarm 49, Speed limit*.

5.3.2.9 Parameter Group 1-9* Motor Temperature

Parameters for configuring the temperature protection features for the motor.

Parameter 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection

| 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Using ETR (electronic thermal relay), the motor temperature is calculated based on frequency, current, and time. Danfoss recommends using the ETR function if a thermistor is not present. The functionality is the same for induction motors and PM motors.

N O T I C E

ETR calculation is based on motor data from *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| [0] | No protection | Disables temperature monitoring. |
| [1] | Thermistor warning | A thermistor gives a warning if the upper limit of the motor temperature range is exceeded. |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| [2] | Thermistor trip | If the upper limit of the motor temperature range is exceeded, a thermistor gives an alarm and makes the drive trip. |
| [3] | ETR warning 1 | If the calculated upper limit of the motor temperature range is exceeded, a warning occurs. |
| [4] | ETR trip 1 | Start motor thermal calculation based on the actual load and time as well as motor frequency only when the motor current is above 110% of the nominal motor current. |
| [22] | ETR trip - extended detection | Start motor thermal calculation based on the actual load and time as well as motor frequency when the motor current is above 110% of the nominal motor current. Another situation is to start motor thermal calculation when the motor current is less than 110% of the nominal motor current and trigger current limit. |

Parameter 1-93 Thermistor Source

Table 255: Parameter 1-93 Thermistor Source

| 1-93 Thermistor Source | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: [0] None | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

Set the digital input to [0] PNP - Active at 24 V in parameter 5-03 Digital Input 29 Mode.

Select the input at which the thermistor (PTC sensor) should be connected. When using an analog input, the same analog input cannot be used as a reference in parameter 3-15 Reference Resource 1 to parameter 3-17 Reference Resource 3, parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source, parameter 20-03 Feedback 2 Source, parameter 24-06 Fire Mode Reference Source, and parameter 24-07 Fire Mode Feedback Source.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|--|
| [0]* | None | Do not set the thermistor source. |
| [1] | Analog input AI53 | Use analog input 53 as thermistor source. |
| [6] | Digital input 29 | Use digital input 29 as thermistor source. |

5.3.3 Parameter Group 2-** Brakes

5.3.3.1 Parameter Group 2-0* DC Brakes

Parameters for configuring the DC brake and DC hold functions.

Parameter 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current

Table 256: Parameter 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current

| 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0% | Parameter type: Range [0–160%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

MOTOR OVERHEATING

The maximum value depends on the rated motor current. To avoid motor damage caused by overheating, do not run at 100% for too long.

Set the holding current as a percentage of the rated motor current, $I_{M,N}$, in *parameter 1-24 Motor Current*. *Parameter 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current* holds the motor function (holding torque) or preheats the motor. This parameter is active if DC hold is selected in *parameter 1-72 Start Function*, [0] DC Hold/delay time, or in *parameter 1-80 Function at Stop*, [1] DC hold/Motor preheat. Parameter 2-01 DC Brake Current

Table 257: Parameter 2-01 DC Brake Current

| 2-01 DC Brake Current | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0–150%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

MOTOR OVERHEATING

The maximum value depends on the rated motor current. To avoid motor damage caused by overheating, do not run at 100% for too long.

Set the current as a percentage of the rated motor current, $I_{M,N}$, see *parameter 1-24 Motor Current*. When the speed is below the limit set in *parameter 2-04 DC Brake Cut In Speed*, or when the DC brake inverse function is active (in *parameter group 5-1* Digital Inputs* set to [5] DC-brake inverse, or via the serial port), a DC brake current is applied on a stop command. See *parameter 2-02 DC Braking Time* for duration.

Parameter 2-02 DC Braking Time

Table 258: Parameter 2-02 DC Braking Time

| 2-02 DC Braking Time | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.8 s | Parameter type: Range [0–60 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Set the duration of the DC brake current set in *parameter 2-01 DC Brake Current*, once activated.

Parameter 2-04 DC Brake Cut In Speed

Table 259: Parameter 2-04 DC Brake Cut In Speed

| 2-04 DC Brake Cut In Speed | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.1 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–500 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter is for setting the DC brake cut in speed at which *parameter 2-01 DC Brake Current* is to be active with a stop command.

Parameter 2-06 Parking Current

Table 260: Parameter 2-06 Parking Current

| 2-06 Parking Current | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0–150%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

Parameter 2-06 Parking Current is only active when 1 of the PM motor construction options is selected in *parameter 1-10 Motor Construction*.

Set current as a percentage of rated motor current. Active with *parameter 1-73 Flying Start*. The parking current is active during the time set in *parameter 2-07 Parking Time*.

Parameter 2-07 Parking Time

Table 261: Parameter 2-07 Parking Time

| 2-07 Parking Time | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 2 s | Parameter type: Range [0.1 – 60 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

Parameter 2-07 Parking Time is only active when 1 of the PM motor construction options is selected in parameter 1-10 Motor Construction.

Set the duration of the parking current time set in parameter 2-06 Parking Current. Active with parameter 1-73 Flying Start.

5.3.4 Parameter Group 3-** Reference/Ramps

5.3.4.1 Parameter Group 3-1* References

Parameter 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]

Table 262: Parameter 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]

| 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz] | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 30 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500.0 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

The jog speed is a fixed output speed at which the drive is running when the jog function is activated. See also parameter 3-80 Jog Ramp Time.

Parameter 3-16 Reference 2 Source

Table 263: Parameter 3-16 Reference 2 Source

| 3-16 Reference 2 Source | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Analog input 54 | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the input to be used for the 2nd reference signal. Parameters 3-15 to 3-17 define up to 3 difference reference signals. The sum of these signals defines the actual reference. See also parameter 1-93 Thermistor Source.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [0] | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2]* | Analog input 54 | |
| [7] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [11] | Local bus reference | |

5.3.4.2 Parameter Group 3-8* Other Ramps

Parameter 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time

Table 264: Parameter 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time

| 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 10 s | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the quick stop ramp time from *parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed* to 0 Hz. During ramping, no overvoltage must occur in the inverter, nor may the generated current exceed the limit in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit*. It is activated with a signal on a selected digital input or via the serial communication port.

Parameter 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time

Table 265: Parameter 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time

| 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 15 s | Parameter type: Range [0.01 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

To ensure proper lubrication within the shortest possible time, a fast ramp needs to be used during start-up, until start speed is reached.

Parameter 3-83 Stopping Ramp Down Time

Table 266: Parameter 3-83 Stopping Ramp Down Time

| 3-83 Stopping Ramp Down Time | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 15 s | Parameter type: Range [0.01 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

When a stop command is applied, the speed shall ramp down.

5.3.5 Parameter Group 4-** Limits/Warnings

5.3.5.1 Parameter Group 4-1* Motor Limits

Define current and speed limits for the compressor and reaction of the drive when the limits are exceeded.

Parameter 4-10 Motor Speed Direction

Table 267: Parameter 4-10 Motor Speed Direction

| 4-10 Motor Speed Direction | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Clockwise | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

The setting in this parameter has impact on *parameter 1-73 Flying Start*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------|---|
| [0]* | Clockwise | Only operation in clockwise direction is allowed. |

Parameter 4-18 Current Limit

Table 268: Parameter 4-18 Current Limit

| 4-18 Current Limit | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 1000] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: UInt16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the current limit for compressor operation (in % of rated compressor current). If the value is higher than the maximum rated output from the drive, the current is still limited to the maximum output current of the drive. If a setting in *parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection* is changed, *parameter 4-18 Current Limit* is automatically reset to the default value.

5.3.5.2 Parameter Group 4-5* Adjustable Warnings

Define adjustable warning limits for current. Warnings are shown on the display, programmed output, or fieldbus.

Parameter 4-54 Warning Reference Low

Table 269: Parameter 4-54 Warning Reference Low

| 4-54 Warning Reference Low | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6010] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the lower reference limit. When the actual reference drops below this limit, the display indicates Ref_{LOW} . Terminals 27 and 29 could not be set to output. Only AO42/45 could be set to DO mode.

Parameter 4-55 Warning Reference High

Table 270: Parameter 4-55 Warning Reference High

| 4-55 Warning Reference High | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 6010 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6010] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set an upper limit for the reference range. When the actual reference exceeds this limit, the display indicates Ref_{HIGH} . Warning bit 19 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

Parameter 4-56 Warning Feedback Low

Table 271: Parameter 4-56 Warning Feedback Low

| 4-56 Warning Feedback Low | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6010 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

When the feedback drops below this limit, the display indicates FEEDBACK LOW. Warning bit 6 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

Parameter 4-57 Warning Feedback High

Table 272: Parameter 4-57 Warning Feedback High

| 4-57 Warning Feedback High | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 6010 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [0 – 6010 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set an upper limit for the feedback range. When the actual feedback exceeds this limit, the display indicates FEEDBACK HIGH. Warning bit 5 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

Parameter 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function

Table 273: Parameter 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function

| 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: On | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|--|
| [0] | Off | No alarm is shown if a missing motor phase occurs. |
| [1]* | On | An alarm is shown if a missing motor phase occurs. |

5.3.6 Parameter Group 5-** Digital In/Out

5.3.6.1 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs

For an introduction to digital inputs, refer to [5.2.6.2 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs](#).

Parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input

Table 274: Parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input

| 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Reset | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Parameter for configuring the input function on input terminal 19. See [Table 49](#) for descriptions of the functions.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| [0] | No operation | |
| [1]* | Reset | |
| [2] | Coast inverse | |
| [3] | Coast and reset inverse | |
| [4] | Quick stop inverse | |
| [5] | DC-brake inverse | |
| [6] | Stop inverse | |
| [7] | External interlock | |
| [8] | Start | |
| [9] | Latched start | |
| [10] | Reversing | |
| [11] | Start reversing | |
| [14] | Jog | |
| [16] | Preset ref bit 0 | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [17] | Preset ref bit 1 | |
| [18] | Preset ref bit 2 | |
| [19] | Freeze reference | |
| [20] | Freeze output | |
| [21] | Speed up | |
| [22] | Speed down | |
| [23] | Set-up select bit 0 | |
| [34] | Ramp bit 0 | |
| [52] | Run permissive | |
| [53] | Hand start | |
| [54] | Auto start | |
| [60] | Counter A (up) | |
| [61] | Counter A (down) | |
| [62] | Reset Counter A | |
| [63] | Counter B (up) | |
| [64] | Counter B (down) | |
| [65] | Reset Counter B | |

5.3.6.2 Parameter Group 5-4* Relays

Parameters for configuring the timing and the output functions for the relays.

Parameter 5-41 On Delay, Relay

Table 275: Parameter 5-41 On Delay, Relay

| 5-41 On Delay, Relay | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.01 s | Parameter type: Range [0 – 600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 [2] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the delay of the relay cut in time. Select 1 of 2 internal mechanical relays in an array function. See *parameter 5-40 Function Relay* for details.

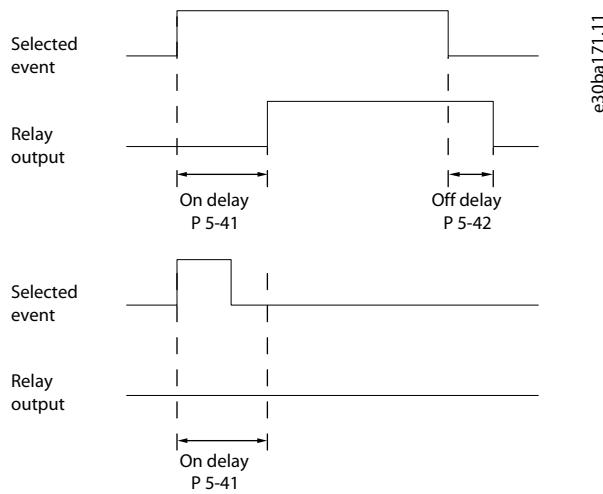


Illustration 16: On Delay, Relay

Parameter 5-42 Off Delay, Relay

Table 276: Parameter 5-42 Off Delay, Relay

| 5-42 Off Delay, Relay | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.01 s | Parameter type: Range [0 – 600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 [2] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the delay of the relay cutout time. Select 1 of 2 internal mechanical relays in an array function. See *parameter 5-40 Function Relay* for details. If the selected event condition changes before a delay time expires, the relay is unaffected.

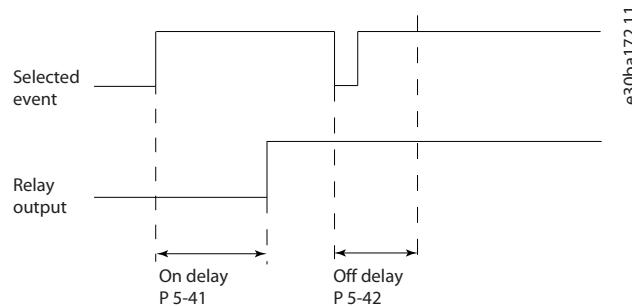


Illustration 17: Off Delay, Relay

5.3.6.3 Parameter Group 5-5* Pulse Input

The pulse input parameters are used to define an appropriate window for the impulse reference area by configuring the scaling and filter settings for the pulse inputs. Set terminal 29 (*parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input*) to [32] *Pulse Input*. If terminal 29 is used as an input, set *parameter 5-01 Terminal 27 Mode* to [0] *Input*.

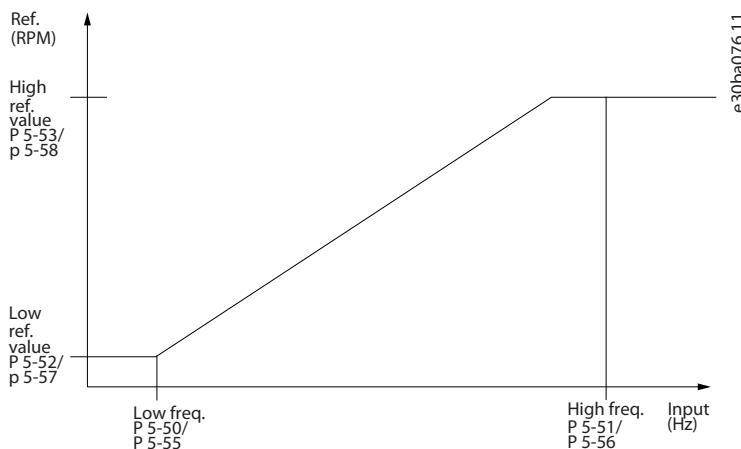


Illustration 18: Pulse Input

Parameter 5-50 Term. 29 Low Frequency

Table 277: Parameter 5-50 Term. 29 Low Frequency

| 5-50 Term. 29 Low Frequency | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 20 Hz | Parameter type: Range [20 – 31999 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low frequency limit corresponding to the low compressor shaft speed (that is, low reference value) in *parameter 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 5-51 Term. 29 High Frequency

Table 278: Parameter 5-51 Term. 29 High Frequency

| 5-51 Term. 29 High Frequency | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100 Hz | Parameter type: Range [21 – 32000 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low frequency limit corresponding to the low compressor shaft speed (that is, low reference value) in *parameter 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*.

5.3.7 Parameter Group 6-** Analog In/Out

Parameter group for setting up the analog I/O configuration and the digital output.

The drive provides 2 analog inputs:

- Terminal 53
- Terminal 54

The analog inputs can be freely allocated to either voltage (0–10 V) or current input (0/4–20 mA).

5.3.7.1 Parameter Group 6-1* Analog Input 53

Parameters for configuring the scaling and limits for analog input 53 (terminal 53).

Parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage

Table 279: Parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage

| 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.07 V | Parameter type: Range 0 – 10 V | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to *parameter 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*. To activate *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function*, set the value to >1 V.

5.3.7.2 Parameter Group 6-2* Analog Input 54

Parameters for configuring the scaling and limits for analog input 54 (terminal 54).

Parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage

Table 280: Parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage

| 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0.07 V | Parameter type: Range 0 – 10 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to the low reference value set in *parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*. To activate *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function*, set the value to >1 V.

Parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage

Table 281: Parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage

| 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 10 V | Parameter type: Range [0 – 10 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to the high reference value set in *parameter 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 282: Parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

| 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the reference or feedback value that corresponds to the voltage or current set in *parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage* and *parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current*.

Parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode

Table 283: Parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode

| 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Current mode | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select whether terminal 54 is used for current or voltage input.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| [0]* | Current mode | Terminal 54 is set for current. |
| [1] | Voltage mode | Terminal 54 is set for voltage. |

5.3.8 Parameter Group 8-** Communications and Options

5.3.8.1 Parameter Group 8-0* General Settings

Parameter 8-04 Control Timeout Function

Table 284: Parameter 8-04 Control Timeout Function

| 8-04 Control Timeout Function | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Off | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the timeout function. The timeout function is activated when the control word fails to be updated within the time specified in parameter 8-03 Control Timeout Time.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Off | |
| [1] | Freeze output | |
| [2] | Stop | |
| [3] | Jogging | |
| [4] | Max. speed | |
| [5] | Stop and trip | |
| [20] | N2 override release | |

5.3.8.2 Parameter Group 8-4* FC MC Protocol Set

Parameter 8-43 PCD Read Configuration

Table 285: Parameter 8-43 PCD Read Configuration

| 8-43 PCD Read Configuration | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: None | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [16] | Change during operation: True |

Select the parameters to be assigned to PCDs of the telegrams. The number of available PCDs depends on the telegram type. PCDs contain the actual data values of the selected parameters.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | None | |
| [1] | [1500] Operating hours | |
| [2] | [1501] Running hours | |
| [3] | [1502] kWh counter | |
| [4] | [1600] Control word | |
| [5] | [1601] Reference [Unit] | |
| [6] | [1602] Reference % | |
| [7] | [1603] Status Word | |
| [8] | [1605] Main actual value [%] | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| [9] | [1609] Custom readout | |
| [10] | [1610] Power [kW] | |
| [11] | [1611] Power [hp] | |
| [12] | [1612] Motor voltage | |
| [13] | [1613] Frequency | |
| [14] | [1614] Motor current | |
| [15] | [1615] Frequency [%] | |
| [16] | [1616] Torque [Nm] | |
| [17] | [1618] Motor thermal | |
| [18] | [1630] DC link voltage | |
| [19] | [1634] Heat sink temp. | |
| [20] | [1635] Inverter thermal | |
| [21] | [1638] SL controller state | |
| [22] | [1650] External reference | |
| [23] | [1652] Feedback [Unit] | |
| [24] | [1660] Digital input 18, 19, 27, 33 | |
| [25] | [1661] Terminal 53 switch setting | |
| [26] | [1662] Analog input 53 | |
| [27] | [1663] Terminal 54 switch setting | |
| [28] | [1664] Analog input 54 | |
| [29] | [1665] Analog output 42 [mA] | |
| [30] | [1671] Relay output | |
| [31] | [1672] Counter A | |
| [32] | [1673] Counter B | |
| [33] | [1690] Alarm word | |
| [34] | [1692] Warning word | |
| [35] | [1694] Ext. status word | |
| [37] | [2860] RPS readout | |
| [39] | [1691] Alarm word 2 | |
| [40] | [1693] Warning word 2 | |
| [43] | [1617] Speed [RPM] | |
| [44] | [1666] Digital output | |

5.3.8.3 Parameter Group 8-5* Digital/Bus

Parameters for configuring the control word digital/bus merging.

Parameter 8-54 Reversing Select

Table 286: Parameter 8-54 Reversing Select

| 8-54 Reversing Select | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Digital input | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select control of the reverse function via the terminals (digital input) and/or via the bus. This parameter is only active when parameter 8-01 Control Site is set to [0] Digital and control word.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|--|
| [0]* | Digital input | Activates a reverse command via a digital input. |
| [1] | Bus | Activates a reverse command via the serial communication port. |
| [2] | Logic AND | Activates a reverse command via the fieldbus/serial communication port, and via 1 of the digital inputs. |
| [3] | Logic OR | Activates a reverse command via the serial communication port or via 1 of the digital input. |

5.3.9 Parameter Group 13-** Smart Logic

5.3.9.1 Parameter Group 13-1* Comparators

Comparators are used for comparing continuous variables, such as output frequency, output current, and analog input, to fixed pre-set values

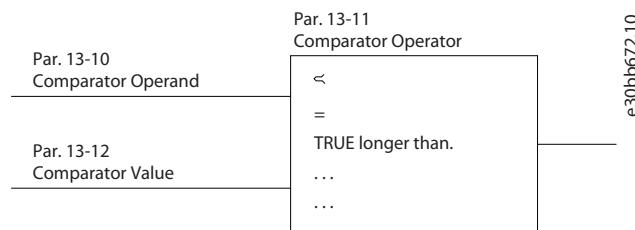


Illustration 19: Comparators

Furthermore, there are digital values that are compared to fixed time values. See the explanation in *parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand*. Comparators are evaluated once in each scan interval. Use the result (true or false) directly. All parameters in this parameter group are array parameters with index 0–5. Select index 0 to program comparator 0, select index 1 to program comparator 1, and so on.

Parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand

Table 287: Parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand

| 13-10 Comparator Operand | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the variable to be monitored by the comparator.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Disable | |
| [1] | Reference % | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| [2] | Feedback % | |
| [3] | Motor speed | |
| [4] | Motor current | |
| [6] | Motor power | |
| [7] | Motor voltage | |
| [12] | Analog input AI53 | |
| [13] | Analog input AI54 | |
| [18] | Pulse input FI29 | |
| [20] | Alarm number | |
| [30] | Counter A | |
| [31] | Counter B | |

Parameter 13-11 Comparator Operator

Table 288: Parameter 13-11 Comparator Operator

| 13-11 Comparator Operand | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Approx.Equal (~) | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the operator to be used in the comparison.

| Op-tion | Name | Description |
|---------|------------------|--|
| [0] | Less than (<) | Select this option for the result to be true when the variable selected in <i>parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand</i> is smaller than the fixed value in <i>parameter 13-12 Comparator Value</i> . The result is false if the variable selected in <i>parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand</i> is greater than the fixed value in <i>parameter 13-12 Comparator Value</i> . |
| [1]* | Approx.Equal (~) | Select this option for the result of the evaluation to be true when the variable selected in <i>parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand</i> is approximately equal to the fixed value in <i>parameter 13-12 Comparator Value</i> . |
| [2] | Greater than (>) | Select this option for the inverse logic of [0] Less than (<). |

Parameter 13-12 Comparator Value

Table 289: Parameter 13-12 Comparator Value

| 13-12 Comparator Value | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-9999 – 9999] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the trigger level for the variable that is monitored by the comparator. This parameter is an array parameter containing comparator values 0–5.

5.3.10 Parameter Group 14-** Special Functions

5.3.10.1 Parameter Group 14-1* Mains On/Off

Parameters for configuring mains failure monitoring and handling.

Parameter 14-10 Mains Failure

Table 290: Parameter 14-10 Mains Failure

| 14-10 Mains Failure | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No functions | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select what the drive does when the mains voltage drops below the limit set in parameter 14-11 Mains Fault Voltage Level.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No function | |
| [1] | Coasting | |

5.3.10.2 Parameter Group 14-2* Trip Reset

Parameter 14-20 Reset Mode

Table 291: Parameter 14-20 Reset Mode

| 14-20 Reset Mode | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Automatic reset x 10 | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the reset function after tripping. Once reset, the drive can be restarted.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| [0] | Manual reset | To perform a reset via [Reset] or via the digital inputs, select [0] Manual reset. |
| [1] | Automatic reset x 1 | Select [1] Automatic reset x 1 to [12] Automatic reset x 20 to perform 1–20 automatic resets after tripping. |
| [2] | Automatic reset x 2 | |
| [3] | Automatic reset x 3 | |
| [4] | Automatic reset x 4 | |
| [5] | Automatic reset x 5 | |
| [6] | Automatic reset x 6 | |
| [7] | Automatic reset x 7 | |
| [8] | Automatic reset x 8 | |
| [9] | Automatic reset x 9 | |
| [10]* | Automatic reset x 10 | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------------------|--|
| [11] | Automatic reset x 15 | |
| [12] | Automatic reset x 20 | |
| [13] | Infinite auto reset | Select [13] <i>Infinite automatic reset</i> for continuous resetting after tripping. |

Parameter 14-21 Automatic Restart Time

Table 292: Parameter 14-21 Automatic Restart Time

| 14-21 Automatic Restart Time | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 30 s | Parameter type: Range [0 – 600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

To start the automatic restart function, enter the time interval from trip. This parameter is active when *parameter 14-20 Reset Mode* is set to [1] *Automatic reset x 1* to [13] *Infinite auto reset*.

5.3.10.3 Parameter Group 14-5* Environment

These parameters help the drive to operate under special environmental conditions.

Parameter 14-51 DC-Link Voltage Compensation

Table 293: Parameter 14-51 DC-Link Voltage Compensation

| 14-51 DC-Link Voltage Compensation | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: On | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

The rectified AC-DC voltage at the DC link of the drive is associated with voltage ripples. These ripples can increase in magnitude with increased load. A compensation method is used to reduce these voltage ripples at the DC link. In field weakening, it is recommended to turn off DC-link compensation.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|---|
| [0] | Off | The overmodulation for output voltage is off to avoid torque ripple on the motor shaft. |
| [1]* | On | Enables the overmodulation for output voltage to obtain an output voltage up to 15% greater than the mains voltage. |

Parameter 14-52 Fan Control

Table 294: Parameter 14-52 Fan Control

| 14-52 Fan Control | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter is used to select the fan control operating mode. The acoustic noise of the drive is different from running heavy load (high heat sink temperature) to running light load or standby mode.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|
| [0] | Auto | The fan runs with full speed for a short time and then automatically adjusts the speed according to the load and ambient temperature. The fan also runs at minimum speed even if the reference is 0 Hz due to the heat generated from the IGBT. The fan stops if sleep mode function is activated. |
| [5] | Constant-on mode | For on-site fan test or if the fan must run 100% speed constantly. |
| [6] | Constant-off mode | If convection cooling is sufficient or the drive is mounted in a demonstration panel, exhibitions, and so on. The drive trips on heat sink overtemperature if loaded more than the convection cooling allows. |
| [7] | On-when-Inverter-is-on-else-off Mode | The fan runs at maximum speed if in hand-on mode or if reference is above 0 Hz. The fan is stopped if sleep mode is active. |

5.3.10.4 Parameter Group 14-9* Fault Settings

Parameter 14-90 Fault Level

Table 295: Parameter 14-90 Fault Level

| 14-90 Fault Level | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Trip w. delayed reset | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [8] | Change during operation: False |

To customize fault levels, use this parameter. Only 2 indexes are supported, Index 7 for overcurrent faults and Index 5 for missing motor phase faults.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| [3] | Trip lock | Alarm is set to trip lock level. |
| [4]* | Trip w. delayed reset | Alarm is configured to trip alarm, which can be reset after a delay time. For example, if overcurrent alarm is configured to this option, it can be reset 3 minutes after the alarm is reported. |
| [5] | Flystart | The drive tries to catch a motor spinning when starting. If this option is selected, parameter 1-73 Flying Start is set to [1] Enabled. |

5.3.11 Parameter Group 15-** Drive Information

Parameter group containing drive information, such as operating data, hardware configuration, and software versions.

5.3.11.1 Parameter Group 15-4* Drive Identification

Parameters containing read-only information about the hardware and software configuration of the drive.

Parameter 15-57 File Version

Table 296: Parameter 15-57 File Version

| 15-57 File Version | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 255] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 [3] | Change during operation: False |

Shows the file version.

5.3.12 Parameter Group 20-** Drive Closed Loop

5.3.12.1 Parameter Group 20-0* Feedback

Table 297: Parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source

| 20-00 Feedback 1 Source | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No function | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Up to 3 different feedback signals can be used to provide the feedback signal for the PID controller of the drive. This parameter defines which input is used as the source of the 1st feedback signal. Analog input X30/11 and analog input X30/12 refer to inputs on the optional General Purpose I/O board.

NOTICE

If feedback is not used, set its source to [0] No Function. Parameter 20-20 Feedback Function determines how the PID controller uses the 3 possible feedbacks.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [3] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [100] | Bus feedback 1 | |
| [101] | Bus feedback 2 | |

Parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source

5.3.12.2 Parameter Group 20-8* PI Basic Settings

Parameter 20-81 PI Normal/Inverse Control

Table 298: Parameter 20-81 PI Normal/Inverse Control

| 20-81 PI Normal/Inverse Control | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Normal | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select either [0] Normal or [1] Inverse to control the output speed when the process error is positive.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------|--|
| [0]* | Normal | Set the process control to increase the output speed when the process error is positive. |
| [1] | Inverse | Reduce the output speed when the process error is positive. |

5.3.13 Parameter Group 28-** Compressor Functions

When controlling compressors, there is often a need for limiting the numbers of starts. One way to limit the starts is to ensure a minimum run-time (time between a start and a stop) and a minimum interval between starts. Parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time can override any normal stop command and parameter 28-01 Interval between Starts can override any normal start command.

5.3.13.1 Parameter Group 28-0* Short Cycle Protection

Paramter 28-02 Minimum Run Time

Table 299: Parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time

| 28-02 Minimum Run Time | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 12 s | Parameter type: Range [10 - 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Sets the time wanted as minimum run-time after a normal start command (start/jog/freeze). Any normal stop command is disregarded until the set time has expired. The timer starts counting following a normal start command (start/jog/freeze). A coast (inverse) or an external interlock command overrides the timer.

5.3.13.2 Parameter Group 28-1* Oil Return Management

Insufficient lubrication can be the result of oil depositing itself in pipes and bends. Return oil deposits to the crankcase by increasing velocity for short periods at regular time intervals or by ensuring adequate oil return when velocity is too low.

With oil return management enabled, the drive performs oil return by boosting the compressor speed for a selectable duration.

Program the duration in *parameter 28-13 Boost Duration*. The boosts are performed if the compressor speed has been less than 40 rps (80 Hz) for too long. A text message on the LCP indicates oil return boosts.

Parameter 28-11 Low Speed Running Time

Table 300: Parameter 28-11 Low Speed Running Time

| 28-11 Low Speed Running Time | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 120 min | Parameter type: Range [1 - 1440 min] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 70 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Running at low speeds for extended periods may result in inadequate oil return to the compressor crankcase. Set this parameter to the maximum running time the compressor is allowed to run at a speed below 40 rps/80 Hz. If the compressor has run below ORM Min Speed Limit and the timer has expired, the oil return management is activated.

Parameter 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval

Table 301: Parameter 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval

| 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 24 h | Parameter type: Range [1 - 168 h] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

An oil return boost is performed at fixed time intervals to complement the oil return boosts triggered by inadequate flow speeds (*parameter 28-11 Low Speed Running Time*). The fixed interval boosts ensure that oil return boosts are performed even when no boosts have occurred due to low flow speed.

Parameter 28-15 ORM Min Speed Limit [Hz]

Table 302: Parameter 28-15 ORM Min Speed Limit [Hz]

| 28-15 ORM Min Speed Limit [Hz] | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 80 hz | Parameter type: Range [80 - 200 hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

Minimum speed limit for activating the oil return management.

Parameter 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz]

Table 303: Parameter 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz]

| 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz] | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 120 hz | Parameter type: Range [80 - 200 hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

Parameter 28-17 *ORM Boost Speed [Hz]* controls the speed of the compressor during oil return boost.

5.3.13.3 Parameter Group 28-4* Anti-reverse Protection

A compressor may have a preferred rotation direction and the instructions for cabling should always be followed, but the consequences of a reverse rotation are normally not fatal. Set up *parameter group 28-4* Anti-reverse Protection* to prevent reverse rotation at stop by injecting a DC brake current into the compressor a few seconds after stop followed by the eventual coast of the compressor when the discharge valve has closed.

NOTICE

The DC-brake function is not operational before any start function has completed. If there is an emergency stop before the starting sequence has completed, the compressor may rotate in reverse for a short moment after stop. Under normal circumstances, the short-cycle protection feature ensures the correct sequence.

Parameter 28-40 Reverse Protection Control

Table 304: Parameter 28-40 Reverse Protection Control

| 28-40 Reverse Protection Control | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Enabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Activate a DC-brake current when the compressor is stopped.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| [0] | Disabled | |
| [1]* | Enabled | |

5.4 18–30 kW Specific Parameters

5.4.1 Parameter Group 0-** Operation and Display

5.4.1.1 Parameter Group 0-0* Basic Settings

Parameter 0-06 Grid Type

Table 305: Parameter 0-06 Grid Type

| 0-06 Grid Type | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: – | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the grid type of the supply voltage/frequency. IT grid is a supply mains where there are no connections to ground. Delta is a supply mains where the secondary part of the transformer is delta-connected and 1 phase is connected to ground.

N O T I C E

Not all options are supported in all power sizes.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|-------------|
| [0] | 200-240V/50Hz/IT-grid | |
| [1] | 200-240V/50Hz/Delta | |
| [2] | 200-240V/50Hz | |
| [10] | 380-440V/50Hz/IT-grid | |
| [11] | 380-440V/50Hz/Delta | |
| [12] | 380-440V/50Hz | |
| [20] | 440-480V/50Hz/IT-grid | |
| [21] | 440-480V/50Hz/Delta | |
| [22] | 440-480V/50Hz | |
| [100] | 200-240V/60Hz/IT-grid | |
| [101] | 200-240V/60Hz/Delta | |
| [102] | 200-240V/60Hz | |
| [110] | 380-440V/60Hz/IT-grid | |
| [111] | 380-440V/60Hz/Delta | |
| [112] | 380-440V/60Hz | |
| [120] | 440-480V/60Hz/IT-grid | |
| [121] | 440-480V/60Hz/Delta | |
| [122] | 440-480V/60Hz | |

5.4.1.2 Parameter Group 0-4* LCP Keypad

Table 306: Parameter 0-40 [Hand On] key on the LCP

| 0-40 [Hand On] key on the LCP | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: True |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|--|
| [0]* | Disabled | To avoid unintended start of the drive in hand-on mode, select [0] <i>Disabled</i> . |
| [1] | Enabled | [Hand On] is enabled. |

5.4.2 Parameter Group 1-** Load and Motor

5.4.2.1 Parameter Group 1-1* Motor Selection

Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection

Table 307: Parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection

| 1-13 Compressor Selection | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: – | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

The default setting of most of the parameters in the drive (for example, compressor data, limits, ramps) depends on the compressor and system refrigerant selected for the drive. The drive selects the default compressor based on the power size and voltage range of the drive.

N O T I C E

If the compressor selection is changed, all dependent parameters reset to default and any user settings are lost.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|-------------|
| [21] | VZH088-R410A | |
| [22] | VZH117-R410A | |
| [23] | VZH170-R410A | |
| [30] | VZH088-R452B | |
| [31] | VZH088-R454B | |
| [32] | VZH117-R452B | |
| [33] | VZH117-R454B | |
| [34] | VZH170-R452B | |
| [35] | VZH170-R454B | |

Parameter 1-14 Damping Gain

Table 308: Parameter 1-14 Damping Gain

| 1-14 Damping Gain | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 120% | Parameter type: Range [0 - 250%] | Setup: 2 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Int16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter stabilizes the PM motor to ensure smooth and stable operation. The value of damping gain controls the dynamic performance of the PM motor. Low damping gain results in high dynamic performance and a high value results in a low dynamic performance. The dynamic performance is related to the motor data and load type. If the damping gain is too high or too low, the control becomes unstable.

5.4.2.2 Parameter Group 1-6* Load Depen. Setting

Parameter 1-66 Min. Current at Low Speed

Table 309: Parameter 1-66 Min. Current at Low Speed

| 1-66 Min. Current at Low Speed | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 30% | Parameter type: [30–120%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Applies to PM motors only. Increasing the minimum current improves motor torque at low speed, but also reduces efficiency.

5.4.2.3 Parameter Group 1-7* Start Adjustments

Parameters for configuring special motor start features.

Parameter 1-75 Start Speed [Hz]

Table 310: Parameter 1-75 Start Speed [Hz]

| 1-75 Start Speed [Hz] | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 60 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–500 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter can be used for hoist applications (cone rotor). Set a motor start speed. After the start signal, the output speed leaps to the set value. Set a start delay time in *parameter 1-71 Start Delay*.

Parameter 1-78 Compressor Start Min Speed [Hz]

Table 311: Parameter 1-78 Compressor Start Min Speed [Hz]

| 1-78 Compressor Start Min Speed [Hz] | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 50 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–400 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter has no effect when *parameter 1-10 Motor Construction* is set to [1] PM, non-salient SPM.

The parameter enables high starting torque. This is a function where the current limit and torque limit are ignored during start of the motor. The time, from the start signal is given until the speed exceeds the speed set in this parameter, becomes a start zone where the current limit and motoric torque limit is set to what is maximum possible for the drive/motor combination. This parameter is normally set to the same value as *parameter 4-11 Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]*. When set to 0, the function is inactive. In this starting zone, *parameter 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time* is active instead of *parameter 3-41 Ramp 1 Ramp Up Time* to ensure extra acceleration during the start, and to minimize the time where the motor is operated under the minimum speed for the application. The time without protection from the current limit and torque limit must not exceed the value set in *parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip*. If the value of *parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip* is exceeded, the drive trips with *alarm 18, Start failed*. When this function is activated to get a fast start, *parameter 1-86 Trip Speed Low [RPM]* is also activated to protect the application from running below minimum motor speed, for example, when in current limit. This function allows high starting torque and use of a fast starting ramp. To ensure build-up of a high starting torque during the start, various tricks can be done through clever use of start delay/start speed/start current.

Parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip

Table 312: Parameter 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip

| 1-79 Compressor Start Max Time to Trip | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 2 s | Parameter type: Range [0–10 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter has no effect when *parameter 1-10 Motor Construction* is set to [1] PM, non-salient SPM.

The time, from the start signal is given until the speed exceeds the speed set in *parameter 1-77 Compressor Start Max Speed [RPM]*, must not exceed the time set in this parameter. If the time set is exceeded, the drive trips with *alarm 18, Start failed*. Any time set in *parameter 1-71 Start Delay* for use of a start function must be executed within the time limit.

5.4.2.4 Parameter Group 1-8* Stop Adjustments

Parameters for configuring special motor stop features.

Parameter 1-80 Function at Stop

Table 313: Parameter 1-80 Function at Stop

| 1-80 Function at Stop | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: [0] Coast | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select this function after a stop command or after the speed is ramped down to the settings in *parameter 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|---------------|------------------------|--|
| [0]* | Coast | Leaves the motor in free mode. |
| [1] | DC hold/Motor preheat | Energizes the motor with a DC hold current (see <i>parameter 2-00 DC Hold/Motor Preheat Current</i>). |
| [7] | Coast, delayed DC hold | |

Parameter 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]

Table 314: Parameter 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz]

| 1-82 Min Speed for Function at Stop [Hz] | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 26.7 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–70 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Set the output frequency at which to activate *parameter 1-80 Function at Stop*.

Parameter 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz]

Table 315: Parameter 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz]

| 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz] | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 33.3 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0–200 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

This parameter is only available if *parameter 0-02 Motor Speed Unit* is set to [1] Hz.

Enter the low limit for the motor speed at which the drive trips. If the value is 0, the function is not active. If the speed at any time after the start (or during a stop) drops below the value in the parameter, the drive trips with *alarm 49, Speed limit*.

5.4.3 Parameter Group 2-** Brakes

5.4.3.1 Parameter Group 2-0* DC Brakes

Parameters for configuring the DC brake and DC hold functions.

Parameter 2-06 Parking Current

Table 316: Parameter 2-06 Parking Current

| 2-06 Parking Current | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [30–150%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

Parameter 2-06 Parking Current is only active when 1 of the PM motor construction options is selected in parameter 1-10 Motor Construction.

Set current as a percentage of rated motor current. Active with parameter 1-73 Flying Start. The parking current is active during the time set in parameter 2-07 Parking Time.

Parameter 2-07 Parking Time

Table 317: Parameter 2-07 Parking Time

| 2-07 Parking Time | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 2.5 s | Parameter type: Range [0.1 – 60 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

N O T I C E

Parameter 2-07 Parking Time is only active when 1 of the PM motor construction options is selected in parameter 1-10 Motor Construction.

Set the duration of the parking current time set in parameter 2-06 Parking Current. Active with parameter 1-73 Flying Start.

5.4.4 Parameter Group 3-** Reference/Ramps

5.4.4.1 Parameter Group 3-1* References

Parameter 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]

Table 318: Parameter 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz]

| 3-11 Jog Speed [Hz] | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 50 Hz | Parameter type: Range [0 – 500.0 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -1 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

The jog speed is a fixed output speed at which the drive is running when the jog function is activated. See also parameter 3-80 Jog Ramp Time.

Parameter 3-16 Reference 2 Source

Table 319: Parameter 3-16 Reference 2 Source

| 3-16 Reference 2 Source | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No function | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the input to be used for the 2nd reference signal. Parameters 3-15 to 3-17 define up to 3 difference reference signals. The sum of these signals defines the actual reference. See also parameter 1-93 Thermistor Source.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2] | Analog input 54 | |
| [7] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [11] | Local bus reference | |

5.4.4.2 Parameter Group 3-8* Other Ramps

Parameter 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time

Table 320: Parameter 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time

| 3-81 Quick Stop Ramp Time | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 7.5 s | Parameter type: Range [0.05 – 3600 s] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the quick stop ramp time from parameter 1-25 Motor Nominal Speed to 0 Hz. During ramping, no overvoltage must occur in the inverter, nor may the generated current exceed the limit in parameter 4-18 Current Limit. It is activated with a signal on a selected digital input or via the serial communication port.

Parameter 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time

Table 321: Parameter 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time

| 3-82 Starting Ramp Up Time | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 2 s | Parameter type: Range [0.01 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

To ensure proper lubrication within the shortest possible time, a fast ramp needs to be used during start-up, until start speed is reached.

Parameter 3-83 Stopping Ramp Down Time

Table 322: Parameter 3-83 Stopping Ramp Down Time

| 3-83 Stopping Ramp Down Time | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 2 s | Parameter type: Range [0.01 – 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

When a stop command is applied, the speed shall ramp down.

5.4.5 Parameter Group 4-** Limits/Warnings

5.4.5.1 Parameter Group 4-1* Motor Limits

Define current and speed limits for the compressor and the reaction of the drive when the limits are exceeded.

Parameter 4-18 Current Limit

Table 323: Parameter 4-18 Current Limit

| 4-18 Current Limit | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [80 – 1000] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: UInt16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the current limit for compressor operation (in % of rated compressor current). If the value is higher than the maximum rated output from the drive, the current is still limited to the maximum output current of the drive. If a setting in *parameter 1-13 Compressor Selection* is changed, *parameter 4-18 Current Limit* is automatically reset to the default value.

5.4.5.2 Parameter Group 4-5* Adjustable Warnings

Define adjustable warning limits for current. Warnings are shown on the display, programmed output, or fieldbus.

Parameter 4-54 Warning Reference Low

Table 324: Parameter 4-54 Warning Reference Low

| 4-54 Warning Reference Low | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the lower reference limit. When the actual reference drops below this limit, the display indicates *Ref_{LOW}*. Terminals 27 and 29 could not be set to output. Only AO42/45 could be set to DO mode.

Parameter 4-55 Warning Reference High

Table 325: Parameter 4-55 Warning Reference High

| 4-55 Warning Reference High | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 200.333 | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set an upper limit for the reference range. When the actual reference exceeds this limit, the display indicates *Ref_{HIGH}*. Warning bit 19 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

Parameter 4-56 Warning Feedback Low

Table 326: Parameter 4-56 Warning Feedback Low

| 4-56 Warning Feedback Low | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

When the feedback drops below this limit, the display indicates FEEDBACK LOW. Warning bit 6 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

Parameter 4-57 Warning Feedback High

Table 327: Parameter 4-57 Warning Feedback High

| 4-57 Warning Feedback High | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 200.333 ProcessCtrlUnit | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999 ProcessCtrlUnit] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Use this parameter to set an upper limit for the feedback range. When the actual feedback exceeds this limit, the display indicates FEEDBACK HIGH. Warning bit 5 is set in *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*. Output relay can be configured to indicate this warning. The LCP warning light does not light when reaching the limit set in this parameter.

5.4.6 Parameter Group 5-** Digital In/Out

5.4.6.1 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs

For an introduction to digital inputs, refer to [5.2.6.2 Parameter Group 5-1* Digital Inputs](#).

Parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input

Table 328: Parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input

| 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: No operation | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Parameter for configuring the input function on input terminal 19. See [Table 49](#) for descriptions of the functions.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | No operation | |
| [1] | Reset | |
| [2] | Coast inverse | |
| [3] | Coast and reset inverse | |
| [4] | Quick stop inverse | |
| [5] | DC-brake inverse | |
| [6] | Stop inverse | |
| [7] | External interlock | |
| [8] | Start | |
| [9] | Latched start | |
| [10] | Reversing | |
| [11] | Start reversing | |
| [14] | Jog | |
| [16] | Preset ref bit 0 | |
| [17] | Preset ref bit 1 | |
| [18] | Preset ref bit 2 | |
| [19] | Freeze reference | |
| [20] | Freeze output | |
| [21] | Speed up | |
| [22] | Speed down | |
| [23] | Set-up select bit 0 | |
| [34] | Ramp bit 0 | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------------------|-------------|
| [52] | Run permissive | |
| [53] | Hand start | |
| [54] | Auto start | |
| [60] | Counter A (up) | |
| [61] | Counter A (down) | |
| [62] | Reset Counter A | |
| [63] | Counter B (up) | |
| [64] | Counter B (down) | |
| [65] | Reset Counter B | |

5.4.6.2 Parameter Group 5-4* Relays

Parameters for configuring the timing and the output functions for the relays.

Parameter 5-41 On Delay, Relay

Table 329: Parameter 5-41 On Delay, Relay

| 5-41 On Delay, Relay | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 1 s | Parameter type: Range [0 – 600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 [2] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the delay of the relay cut in time. Select 1 of 2 internal mechanical relays in an array function. See *parameter 5-40 Function Relay* for details.

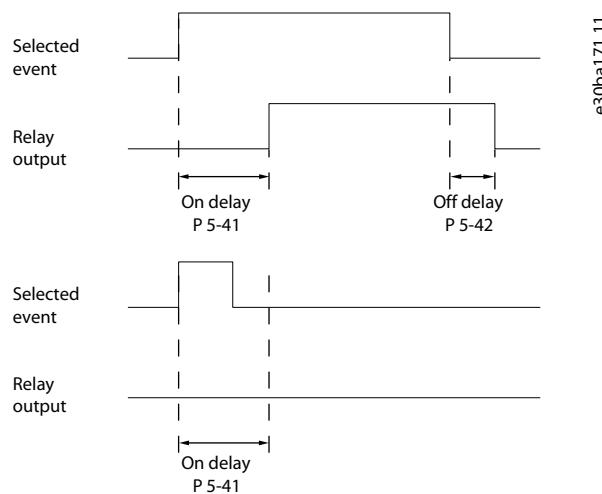


Illustration 20: On Delay, Relay

Parameter 5-42 Off Delay, Relay

Table 330: Parameter 5-42 Off Delay, Relay

| 5-42 Off Delay, Relay | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 1 s | Parameter type: Range [0 – 600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 [2] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the delay of the relay cutout time. Select 1 of 2 internal mechanical relays in an array function. See *parameter 5-40 Function Relay* for details. If the selected event condition changes before a delay time expires, the relay is unaffected.

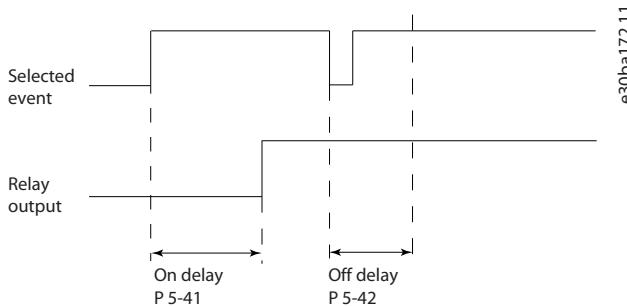


Illustration 21: Off Delay, Relay

5.4.6.3 Parameter Group 5-5* Pulse Input

The pulse input parameters are used to define an appropriate window for the impulse reference area by configuring the scaling and filter settings for the pulse inputs. Set terminal 29 (*parameter 5-13 Terminal 29 Digital Input*) to [32] *Pulse Input*. If terminal 29 is used as an input, set *parameter 5-01 Terminal 27 Mode* to [0] *Input*.

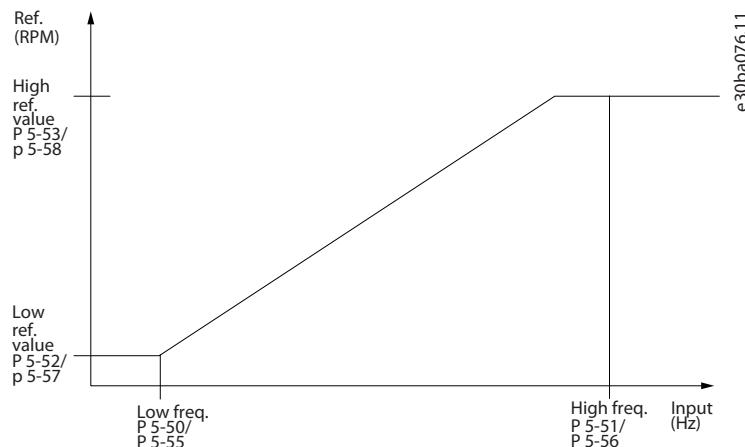


Illustration 22: Pulse Input

Parameter 5-50 Term. 29 Low Frequency

Table 331: Parameter 5-50 Term. 29 Low Frequency

| 5-50 Term. 29 Low Frequency | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100 Hz | Parameter type: Range [20 – 31999 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low frequency limit corresponding to the low compressor shaft speed (that is, low reference value) in *parameter 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 5-51 Term. 29 High Frequency

Table 332: Parameter 5-51 Term. 29 High Frequency

| 5-51 Term. 29 High Frequency | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 100 Hz | Parameter type: Range [21 – 32000 Hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the low frequency limit corresponding to the low compressor shaft speed (that is, low reference value) in *parameter 5-52 Term. 29 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*.

5.4.7 Parameter Group 6-** Analog In/Out

Parameter group for setting up the analog I/O configuration and the digital output.

The drive provides 2 analog inputs:

- Terminal 53
- Terminal 54

The analog inputs can be freely allocated to either voltage (0–10 V) or current input (0/4–20 mA).

5.4.7.1 Parameter Group 6-1* Analog Input 53

Parameter for configuring the scaling and limits for analog input 53 (terminal 53).

Parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage

Table 333: Parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage

| 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 V | Parameter type: Range 0 – 10 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to *parameter 6-14 Terminal 53 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*. To activate *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Time-out Function*, set the value to >1 V.

5.4.7.2 Parameter Group 6-2* Analog Input 54

Parameters for configuring the scaling and limits for analog input 54 (terminal 54).

Parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage

Table 334: Parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage

| 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 1 V | Parameter type: Range 0 – 10 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to the low reference value set in *parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value*. To activate *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function*, set the value to >1 V.

Parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage

Table 335: Parameter 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage

| 6-21 Terminal 54 High Voltage | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 5 V | Parameter type: Range [0 – 10 V] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -2 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the voltage (V) that corresponds to the high reference value set in *parameter 6-25 Terminal 54 High Ref./Feedb. Value*.

Parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

Table 336: Parameter 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value

| 6-24 Terminal 54 Low Ref./Feedb. Value | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: -1 | Parameter type: Range [-4999 – 4999] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 | Change during operation: False |

Enter the reference or feedback value that corresponds to the voltage or current set in *parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage* and *parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current*.

Parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode

Table 337: Parameter 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode

| 6-29 Terminal 54 Mode | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Voltage mode | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select whether terminal 54 is used for current or voltage input.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| [0] | Current mode | Terminal 54 is set for current. |
| [1]* | Voltage mode | Terminal 54 is set for voltage. |

5.4.8 Parameter Group 8-** Communications and Options

5.4.8.1 Parameter Group 8-0* General Settings

Parameter 8-04 Control Timeout Function

Table 338: Parameter 8-04 Control Timeout Function

| 8-04 Control Timeout Function | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Off | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select the timeout function. The timeout function is activated when the control word fails to be updated within the time specified in parameter 8-03 Control Timeout Time.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|---------------|-------------|
| [0]* | Off | |
| [1] | Freeze output | |
| [2] | Stop | |
| [3] | Jogging | |
| [4] | Max. speed | |
| [5] | Stop and trip | |

5.4.8.2 Parameter Group 8-4* FC MC Protocol Set

Parameter 8-43 PCD Read Configuration

Table 339: Parameter 8-43 PCD Read Configuration

| 8-43 PCD Read Configuration | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: None | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 [16] | Change during operation: True |

Select the parameters to be assigned to PCDs of the telegrams. The number of available PCDs depends on the telegram type. PCDs contain the actual data values of the selected parameters.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| [0]* | None | |
| [1] | [1500] Operating hours | |
| [2] | [1501] Running hours | |
| [3] | [1502] kWh counter | |
| [4] | [1600] Control word | |
| [5] | [1601] Reference [Unit] | |
| [6] | [1602] Reference % | |
| [7] | [1603] Status Word | |
| [8] | [1605] Main actual value [%] | |
| [9] | [1609] Custom readout | |
| [10] | [1610] Power [kW] | |
| [11] | [1611] Power [hp] | |
| [12] | [1612] Motor voltage | |
| [13] | [1613] Frequency | |
| [14] | [1614] Motor current | |
| [15] | [1615] Frequency [%] | |
| [16] | [1616] Torque [Nm] | |
| [17] | [1618] Motor thermal | |
| [18] | [1630] DC link voltage | |
| [19] | [1634] Heat sink temp. | |
| [20] | [1635] Inverter thermal | |
| [21] | [1638] SL controller state | |
| [22] | [1650] External reference | |
| [23] | [1652] Feedback [Unit] | |
| [24] | [1660] Digital input 18, 19, 27, 33 | |
| [25] | [1661] Terminal 53 switch setting | |
| [26] | [1662] Analog input 53 | |
| [27] | [1663] Termianl 54 switch setting | |
| [28] | [1664] Analog input 54 | |
| [29] | [1665] Analog output 42 [mA] | |
| [30] | [1671] Relay output | |
| [31] | [1672] Counter A | |

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| [32] | [1673] Counter B | |
| [33] | [1690] Alarm word | |
| [34] | [1692] Warning word | |
| [35] | [1694] Ext. status word | |
| [37] | [2860] RPS readout | |
| [39] | [1691] Alarm word 2 | |
| [40] | [1693] Warning word 2 | |
| [43] | [1617] Speed [RPM] | |
| [44] | [1666] Digital output | |
| [81] | User define1 | |
| [82] | User define2 | |
| [83] | User define3 | |
| [84] | User define4 | |
| [85] | User define5 | |
| [86] | User define6 | |
| [87] | User define7 | |
| [88] | User define8 | |
| [100] | [1605] Main actual value [N2] | |

5.4.9 Parameter Group 13-** Smart Logic

5.4.9.1 Parameter Group 13-1* Comparators

Comparators are used for comparing continuous variables, such as output frequency, output current, and analog input, to fixed preset values

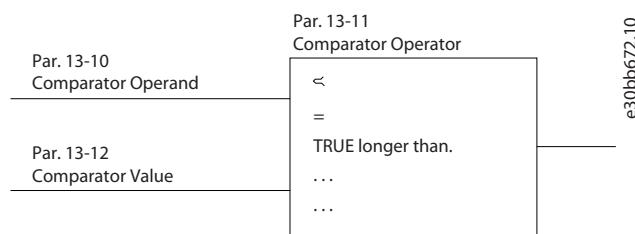


Illustration 23: Comparators

Furthermore, there are digital values that are compared to fixed time values. See the explanation in *parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand*. Comparators are evaluated once in each scan interval. Use the result (true or false) directly. All parameters in this parameter group are array parameters with index 0–5. Select index 0 to program comparator 0, select index 1 to program comparator 1, and so on.

Parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand

Table 340: Parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand

| 13-10 Comparator Operand | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Motor speed | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the variable to be monitored by the comparator.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------------|-------------|
| [0] | Disabled | |
| [1] | Reference % | |
| [2] | Feedback % | |
| [3]* | Motor speed | |
| [4] | Motor current | |
| [6] | Motor power | |
| [7] | Motor voltage | |
| [12] | Analog input AI53 | |
| [13] | Analog input AI54 | |
| [18] | Pulse input FI29 | |
| [20] | Alarm number | |
| [30] | Counter A | |
| [31] | Counter B | |

Parameter 13-11 Comparator Operator

Table 341: Parameter 13-11 Comparator Operator

| 13-11 Comparator Operator | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Greater than (>) | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Select the operator to be used in the comparison.

| Op-tion | Name | Description |
|---------|------------------|--|
| [0]* | Less than (<) | Select this option for the result to be true when the variable selected in <i>parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand</i> is smaller than the fixed value in <i>parameter 13-12 Comparator Value</i> . The result is false if the variable selected in <i>parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand</i> is greater than the fixed value in <i>parameter 13-12 Comparator Value</i> . |
| [1] | Approx.Equal (~) | Select this option for the result of the evaluation to be true when the variable selected in <i>parameter 13-10 Comparator Operand</i> is approximately equal to the fixed value in <i>parameter 13-12 Comparator Value</i> . |
| [2] | Greater than (>) | Select this option for the inverse logic of [0] Less than (<). |

Parameter 13-12 Comparator Value

Table 342: Parameter 13-12 Comparator Value

| 13-12 Comparator Value | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [-9999 – 9999] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: -3 | Data type: Int32 [6] | Change during operation: False |

Enter the trigger level for the variable that is monitored by the comparator. This parameter is an array parameter containing comparator values 0–5.

5.4.10 Parameter Group 14-** Special Functions

5.4.10.1 Parameter Group 14-1* Mains On/Off

Parameter 14-10 Mains Failure

Table 343: Parameter 14-10 Mains Failure

| 14-10 Mains Failure | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Alarm | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select what the drive does when the mains voltage drops below the limit set in *parameter 14-11 Mains Fault Voltage Level*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| [0] | No function | |
| [1] | Coasting | |
| [6]* | Alarm | |

5.4.10.2 Parameter Group 14-2* Trip Reset

Parameter 14-29 Service Code

Table 344: Parameter 14-29 Service Code

| 14-29 Service Code | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0x7FFFFFFF] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint32 | Change during operation: False |

For use by service technicians only.

5.4.10.3 Parameter Group 14-5* Environment

Parameter 14-51 DC-Link Voltage Compensation

Table 345: Parameter 14-51 DC-Link Voltage Compensation

| 14-51 DC-Link Voltage Compensation | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Off | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

The rectified AC-DC voltage at the DC link of the drive is associated with voltage ripples. These ripples can increase in magnitude with increased load. A compensation method is used to reduce these voltage ripples at the DC link. In field weakening, it is recommended to turn off DC-link compensation.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|------|---|
| [0]* | Off | The overmodulation for output voltage is off to avoid torque ripple on the motor shaft. |
| [1] | On | Enables the overmodulation for output voltage to obtain an output voltage up to 15% greater than the mains voltage. |

5.4.10.4 Parameter Group 14-9* Fault Settings

Parameter 14-90 Fault Level

Table 346: Parameter 14-90 Fault Level

| 14-90 Fault Level | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Trip w. delayed reset | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 [8] | Change during operation: False |

To customize fault levels, use this parameter. Only 2 indexes are supported, Index 7 for overcurrent faults and Index 5 for missing motor phase faults.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| [2] | Trip | Alarm is set to trip level. |
| [3] | Trip lock | Alarm is set to trip lock level. |
| [4]* | Trip w. delayed reset | Alarm is configured to trip alarm, which can be reset after a delay time. For example, if overcurrent alarm is configured to this option, it can be reset 3 minutes after the alarm is reported. |
| [5] | Flystart | The drive tries to catch a motor spinning when starting. If this option is selected, parameter 1-73 Fly-ing Start is set to [1] Enabled. |

5.4.11 Parameter Group 15-** Drive Information

Parameter group containing drive information, such as operating data, hardware configuration, and software versions.

5.4.11.1 Parameter Group 15-4* Drive Identification

Parameters containing read-only information about the hardware and software configuration of the drive.

Parameter 15-57 File Version

Table 347: Parameter 15-57 File Version

| 15-57 File Version | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 65535] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 [5] | Change during operation: False |

Shows the file version.

5.4.11.2 Parameter Group 15-9* Parameter Info

Parameter 15-92 Defined Parameters

Table 348: Parameter 15-92 Defined Parameters

| 15-92 Defined Parameters | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 2000] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 [44] | Change during operation: False |

View a list of all defined parameters in the drive. The list ends with 0.

Parameter 15-97 Application Type

Table 349: Parameter 15-97 Application Type

| 15-97 Application Type | | |
|------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 0xFFFFFFFF] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: UInt32 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter contains data used by the VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10.

Parameter 15-98 Drive Identification

Table 350: Parameter 15-98 Drive Identification

| 15-98 Drive Identification | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 0 | Parameter type: Range [0 – 56] | Setup: 1 setup |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: VisibleString of length 56 | Change during operation: False |

This parameter contains data used by the VLT® Motion Control Tool MCT 10.

5.4.12 Parameter Group 20-** Drive Closed Loop

5.4.12.1 Parameter Group 20-0* Feedback

Parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source

Table 351: Parameter 20-00 Feedback 1 Source

| 20-00 Feedback 1 Source | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Analog input 54 | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: UInt8 | Change during operation: False |

Up to 3 different feedback signals can be used to provide the feedback signal for the PID controller of the drive. This parameter defines which input is used as the source of the 1st feedback signal. Analog input X30/11 and analog input X30/12 refer to inputs on the optional General Purpose I/O board.

N O T I C E

If feedback is not used, set its source to [0] No Function. Parameter 20-20 Feedback Function determines how the PID controller uses the 3 possible feedbacks.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|-----------------|-------------|
| [0] | No function | |
| [1] | Analog input 53 | |
| [2]* | Analog input 54 | |
| [3] | Pulse input 29 | |
| [100] | Bus feedback 1 | |
| [101] | Bus feedback 2 | |

5.4.12.2 Parameter Group 20-8* PI Basic Settings

Parameter 20-81 PI Normal/Inverse Control

Table 352: Parameter 20-81 PI Normal/Inverse Control

| 20-81 PI Normal/Inverse Control | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Inverse | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: – | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Select either [0] *Normal* or [1] *Inverse* to control the output speed when the process error is positive.

| Option | Name | Description |
|---------------|-------------|--|
| [0] | Normal | Set the process control to increase the output speed when the process error is positive. |
| [1]* | Inverse | Reduce the output speed when the process error is positive. |

5.4.13 Parameter Group 28-** Compressor Functions

When controlling compressors, there is often a need for limiting the numbers of starts. One way to limit the starts is to ensure a minimum run-time (time between a start and a stop) and a minimum interval between starts. *Parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time* can override any normal stop command and *parameter 28-01 Interval between Starts* can override any normal start command.

5.4.13.1 Parameter Group 28-0* Short Cycle Protection

Paramter 28-02 Minimum Run Time

Table 353: Parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time

| 28-02 Minimum Run Time | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 180 s | Parameter type: Range [10 - 3600 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Sets the time wanted as minimum run-time after a normal start command (start/jog/freeze). Any normal stop command is disregarded until the set time has expired. The timer starts counting following a normal start command (start/jog/freeze). A coast (inverse) or an external interlock command overrides the timer.

5.4.13.2 Parameter Group 28-1* Oil Return Management

Insufficient lubrication can be the result of oil depositing itself in pipes and bends. Return oil deposits to the crankcase by increasing velocity for short periods at regular time intervals or by ensuring adequate oil return when velocity is too low.

With oil return management enabled, the drive performs oil return by boosting the compressor speed for a selectable duration.

Program the duration in *parameter 28-13 Boost Duration*. The boosts are performed if the compressor speed has been less than 40 rps (80 Hz) for too long. A text message on the LCP indicates oil return boosts.

Parameter 28-11 Low Speed Running Time

Table 354: Parameter 28-11 Low Speed Running Time

| 28-11 Low Speed Running Time | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 30 min | Parameter type: Range [1 - 1440 min] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 70 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: False |

Running at low speeds for extended periods may result in inadequate oil return to the compressor crankcase. Set this parameter to the maximum running time the compressor is allowed to run at a speed below 40 rps/80 Hz. If the compressor has run below ORM Min Speed Limit and the timer has expired, the oil return management is activated.

Parameter 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval

Table 355: Parameter 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval

| 28-12 Fixed Boost Interval | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 6 h | Parameter type: Range [1 - 168 h] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

An oil return boost is performed at fixed time intervals to complement the oil return boosts triggered by inadequate flow speeds (*parameter 28-11 Low Speed Running Time*). The fixed interval boosts ensure that oil return boosts are performed even when no boosts have occurred due to low flow speed.

Parameter 28-15 ORM Min Speed Limit [Hz]

Table 356: Parameter 28-15 ORM Min Speed Limit [Hz]

| 28-15 ORM Min Speed Limit [Hz] | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 100 hz | Parameter type: Range [80 - 200 hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

Minimum speed limit for activating the oil return management.

Parameter 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz]

Table 357: Parameter 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz]

| 28-17 ORM Boost Speed[Hz] | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Default value: 140 hz | Parameter type: Range [80 - 200 hz] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: Uint16 | Change during operation: True |

Parameter 28-17 ORM Boost Speed [Hz] controls the speed of the compressor during oil return boost.

5.4.13.3 Parameter Group 28-3* Crankcase Heating

A DC-hold current through the motor windings can be used as an alternative to an external crankcase heater to keep the compressor warm when stopped. The efficiency of the crankcase heating depends on the physical placing of the actual motor in the compressor. If the crankcase heating is used with Anti-Reverse Protection, the drive first brakes for the set duration followed by the heating current.

Parameter 28-30 Crankcase Heating Control

Table 358: Parameter 28-30 Crankcase Heating Control

| 28-30 Crankcase Heating Control | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: Disabled | Parameter type: Option | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: - | Data type: Uint8 | Change during operation: False |

Activate the DC hold current when the motor is stopped. The current level is defined in *parameter 28-31 Heating DC Current*.

| Option | Name | Description |
|--------|----------|-------------|
| [0]* | Disabled | |
| [1] | On | |

Parameter 28-31 Heating DC Current

Table 359: Parameter 28-31 Heating DC Current

| 28-31 Heating DC Current | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: ExpressionLimit | Parameter type: Range [0 - 70%] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: UInt16 | Change during operation: False |

Set the DC hold current as a percentage of the rated motor current in *parameter 1-24 Motor Current*.

Parameter 28-32 Crankcase Heating Delayed

Table 360: Parameter 28-32 Crankcase Heating Delayed

| 28-32 Crankcase Heating Delayed | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Default value: 5 s | Parameter type: Range [5 - 65535 s] | Setup: 2 setups |
| Conversion index: 0 | Data type: UInt16 | Change during operation: False |

This time defines the delay after a stop and until crankcase heating is applied to the compressor.

6 Troubleshooting

6.1 Warnings and Alarms

A warning or an alarm is signaled by the relevant indicator on the front of the drive and indicated by a code on the display.

A warning remains active until its cause is no longer present. Under certain circumstances, operation of the compressor may still be continued. Warning messages may be critical.

In the event of an alarm, the drive has tripped. To restart operation, reset alarms once their cause has been rectified.

This may be done in 4 ways:

- By pressing [Reset].
- Via a digital input with the Reset function.
- Via serial communication.
- By resetting automatically using the [Auto Reset] function, see *parameter 14-20 Reset Mode*.

A trip is the action following an alarm. The trip coasts the compressor and is reset by pressing [Reset] or by a digital input (*parameter group 5-1* Digital Inputs*). The original event that caused an alarm cannot damage the drive or cause dangerous conditions. A trip lock is an action when an alarm occurs, which could damage the drive or connected parts. A trip lock situation can only be reset by cycling power.

Table 361: Indicator Lights

| Status | Color |
|---------|-----------------------|
| Warning | Constant yellow light |
| Alarm | Flashing red light |

The alarm words, warning words and extended status words can be read out via serial bus or optional fieldbus for diagnosis. See also *parameter 16-90 Alarm Word*, *parameter 16-92 Warning Word*, and *parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word*.

N O T I C E

MOTOR RESTART

After a manual reset pressing [Reset], press [Auto On] or [Hand On] to restart the motor.

If an alarm cannot be reset, the reason may be that its cause has not been rectified, or the alarm is trip-locked, see [Table 362](#).

! C A U T I O N !

ALARM RESET

Alarms that are trip-locked offer extra protection, meaning that the mains supply must be switched off before the alarm can be reset. After being switched back on, the drive is no longer blocked and may be reset as described above once the cause has been rectified.

Alarms that are not trip-locked can also be reset using the automatic reset function in *parameter 14-20 Reset Mode* (Warning: automatic wake-up is possible!) [Table 362](#) specifies whether a warning occurs before an alarm, or whether to show a warning or an alarm for a given fault.

Table 362: Warnings and Alarms

| Fault number | Fault text | Warn-ing | Alarm | Trip locked | Cause of problem |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------|-------------|--|
| 2 | Live zero error | X | X | | Signal on terminal 53 or 54 is less than 50% of the value set in <i>parameter 6-10 Terminal 53 Low Voltage</i> , <i>parameter 6-12 Terminal 53 Low Current</i> , <i>parameter 6-20 Terminal 54 Low Voltage</i> , or <i>parameter 6-22 Terminal 54 Low Current</i> . See also <i>parameter group 6-0* Analog I/O Mode</i> . |
| 3 | No motor | X ⁽¹⁾ | | | No motor is connected. |

| Fault number | Fault text | Warning | Alarm | Trip locked | Cause of problem |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|--|
| 4 | Mains ph. loss | X | X | X | Missing phase on the supply side or too high voltage imbalance. Check the supply voltage. See <i>parameter 14-12 Response to Mains Imbalance</i> . |
| 7 | DC over volt | X | X | | DC-link voltage exceeds limit. |
| 8 | DC under volt | X | X | | DC-link voltage drops below <i>voltage warning low limit</i> . |
| 9 | Inverter overld. | X | X | | More than 100% load for too long. |
| 10 | Motor ETR over | X ⁽²⁾ | X | | The compressor is too hot due to more than 100% load for too long. |
| 11 | Motor th over | X | X | | The thermistor or the thermistor connection is disconnected. |
| 13 | Overcurrent | X | X | X | Inverter peak current limit is exceeded. |
| 14 | Earth Fault | X | X | X | Discharge from output phases to ground. |
| 16 | Short Circuit | | X | X | Short circuit in the motor or on the motor terminals. |
| 17 | Ctrl. word TO | X | X | | No communication to the drive. See <i>parameter group 8-0* General Settings</i> . |
| 18 | Start failed | | X | | The speed has not been able to exceed <i>parameter 1-78 Motor Start Min Speed [Hz]</i> during start within the allowed time. |
| 30 | U phase loss | | X | X ⁽²⁾ | Motor phase U is missing. Check the phase. For 6–10 kW drives: See <i>parameter 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function</i> . |
| 31 | V phase loss | | X | X ⁽²⁾ | Motor phase V is missing. Check the phase. For 6–10 kW drives: See <i>parameter 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function</i> . |
| 32 | W phase loss | | X | X ⁽²⁾ | Motor phase W is missing. Check the phase. For 6–10 kW drives: See <i>parameter 4-58 Missing Motor Phase Function</i> . |
| 36 | Mains failure | X | X | | Supply voltage to the drive is lost. |
| 38 | Internal fault | | X | X | Contact the local Danfoss supplier. |
| 46 | Gate drive voltage fault | | X | X | The supply on the power card is out of range. |
| 47 | 24V supply low | X | X | X | 24 V DC may be overloaded. |
| 49 | Speed limit | | X | | The compressor runs at a speed lower than specified in <i>parameter 1-87 Compressor Min Speed for Trip [Hz]</i> . |
| 50 | AMA calibration | | X | | AMA calibration failed |

| Fault number | Fault text | Warning | Alarm | Trip locked | Cause of problem |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------------|---|
| 51 | AMA check $U_{\text{nom}}, I_{\text{nom}}$ | | X | | Motor voltage, current and power configured wrong in parameters. |
| 52 | AMA low, I_{nom} | | X | | Motor current too low. |
| 53 | AMA big motor | | X | | Motor is too large for the AMA to be performed. |
| 54 | AMA small mot | | X | | Motor is too small for the AMA to be performed. |
| 55 | AMA par. range | | X | | Parameter values found is outside of the acceptable range. |
| 56 | AMA interrupt | | X | | The AMA is interrupted by user. |
| 57 | AMA timeout | | X | | The AMA takes too long time to complete. |
| 58 | AMA internal | | X | | Contact the local Danfoss supplier. |
| 59 | Current limit | X | X | | The current is higher than the value in <i>parameter 4-18 Current Limit</i> . |
| 60 | External interlock | | X | | External interlock has been activated. To resume normal operation, apply 24 V DC to the terminal programmed for external interlock and reset the drive (via serial communication, digital I/O, or by pressing [Off/Reset]). |
| 66 | Heat Sink Temperature Low | ¹ (³) | | | This warning is based on the temperature sensor in the IGBT module. |
| 69 | Pwr. Card Temp | X | X | X | The internal temperature has exceeded the allowed operating boundary. Check that the ambient operating temperature is within the limits. Check the fan operation. |
| 80 | Drive initialised | | X | | All parameter settings are initialized to default settings. |
| 87 | Auto DC Braking | X | | | The drive is auto DC braking. |
| 96 | Start delayed | X | | | Power to the drive has been on for a shorter time than specified in <i>parameter 28-01 Interval Between Starts</i> twice. |
| 97 | Stop delayed | X | | | Stopping the motor has been delayed due to short cycle protection being active. |
| 99 | Locked rotor | | X | | The rotor is blocked or cannot run due to heavy load. |
| 126 | Motor Rotating | | X | | High back EMF voltage. Stop the rotor of the PM motor. |
| 127 | Back EMF too high | X | | | The drive cannot start the motor due to the rotor running at a higher speed than normal condition. |
| 208 | ORM Fault | | X | X | Running in hand mode with low speed for too long time. |

¹ Only applicable for 18–30 kW.² Only applicable for 6–10 kW.³ Only applicable for 30 kW.

6.2 Warning Words

Table 363: Warning Words

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Parameter 16-92 Warning Word | Parameter 16-93 Warning Word 2 |
|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Brake Check | Start Delayed |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | Pwr.Card Temp | Stop Delayed |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | Earth Fault | 0 |
| 3 | 8 | 8 | Ctrl. Card Temp | 0 |
| 4 | 10 | 16 | Ctrl. Word TO | 0 |
| 5 | 20 | 32 | Over Current | 0 |
| 6 | 40 | 64 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 80 | 128 | Motor Th. Over | 0 |
| 8 | 100 | 256 | Motor ETR Over | 0 |
| 9 | 200 | 512 | Inverter Overld. | 0 |
| 10 | 400 | 1024 | DC under Volt | 0 |
| 11 | 800 | 2048 | DC over Volt. | 0 |
| 12 | 1000 | 4096 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 2000 | 8192 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | 4000 | 16384 | Mains ph. loss | 0 |
| 15 | 8000 | 32768 | No motor | Auto DC Braking |
| 16 | 10000 | 65536 | Live Zero Error | 0 |
| 17 | 20000 | 131072 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | 40000 | 262144 | 0 | Fans Warning |
| 19 | 80000 | 524288 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 100000 | 1048576 | 0 | Overload T27 |
| 21 | 200000 | 2097152 | 0 | Overload T29 |
| 22 | 400000 | 4194304 | 0 | Memory Module |
| 23 | 800000 | 8388608 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 | 1000000 | 16777216 | Mains Failure | 0 |
| 25 | 2000000 | 33554432 | Current Limit | 0 |
| 26 | 4000000 | 67108864 | Low temp | 0 |
| 27 | 8000000 | 134217728 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 | 10000000 | 268435456 | 0 | Feedback Fault |

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Parameter 16-92 Warning Word | Parameter 16-93 Warning Word 2 |
|-----|----------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 29 | 20000000 | 536870912 | 0 | Back-EMF too High |
| 30 | 40000000 | 1073741824 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 | 80000000 | 2147483648 | 0 | 0 |

Note that 0 in the table indicates that this status word is not supported.

6.3 Alarm Words

Table 364: Alarm Words

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Parameter 16-90 Alarm Word | Parameter 16-91 Alarm Word 2 | Parameter 16-97 Alarm Word 3 |
|-----|---------|----------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | Pwr. card temp | Gate drive voltage fault | 0 |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | Earth fault | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 10 | 16 | Ctrl. word TO | 0 | ORM fault |
| 5 | 20 | 32 | Overcurrent | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 40 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 80 | 128 | Motor th. over | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 100 | 256 | Motor ETR over | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 200 | 512 | Inverter overld. | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 400 | 1024 | DC under volt | Start failed | 0 |
| 11 | 800 | 2048 | DC over volt. | Speed limit | 0 |
| 12 | 1000 | 4096 | Short circuit | External interlock | 0 |
| 13 | 2000 | 8192 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | 4000 | 16384 | Mains ph. loss | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | 8000 | 32768 | AMA not OK | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | 10000 | 65536 | Live zero error | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | 20000 | 131072 | Internal fault | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | 40000 | 262144 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 | 80000 | 524288 | U phase loss | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 100000 | 1048576 | V phase loss | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | 200000 | 2097152 | W phase loss | 0 | 0 |
| 22 | 400000 | 4194304 | 0 | Locked rotor | 0 |
| 23 | 800000 | 8388608 | Control voltage fault | 0 | 0 |
| 24 | 1000000 | 16777216 | Mains failure | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Parameter 16-90 Alarm Word | Parameter 16-91 Alarm Word 2 | Parameter 16-97 Alarm Word 3 |
|-----|----------|------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 25 | 2000000 | 33554432 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 | 4000000 | 67108864 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 | 8000000 | 134217728 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 | 10000000 | 268435456 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 20000000 | 536870912 | Drive Initialised | 0 | 0 |
| 30 | 40000000 | 1073741824 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 | 80000000 | 2147483648 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

6.4 Extended Status Words

Table 365: Extended Status Words

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word | Parameter 16-95 Ext. Status Word 2 |
|-----|--------|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Ramping | Off |
| 1 | 2 | 2 | AMA running | Hand/Auto |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | Start CW/CCW | 0 |
| 3 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 10 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 20 | 32 | Feedback high | 0 |
| 6 | 40 | 64 | Feedback low | 0 |
| 7 | 80 | 128 | Output current high | Control Ready |
| 8 | 100 | 256 | Output current low | Drive Ready |
| 9 | 200 | 512 | Output frequency high | Quick Stop |
| 10 | 400 | 1024 | Output frequency low | DC Brake |
| 11 | 800 | 2048 | 0 | Stop |
| 12 | 1000 | 4096 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 2000 | 8192 | Braking | Freeze Output Request |
| 14 | 4000 | 16384 | 0 | Freeze Output |
| 15 | 8000 | 32768 | OVC active | Jog Request |
| 16 | 10000 | 65536 | AC brake | Jog |
| 17 | 20000 | 131072 | 0 | Start request |
| 18 | 40000 | 262144 | 0 | Start |
| 19 | 80000 | 524288 | Reference high | 0 |
| 20 | 100000 | 1048576 | Reference low | Start Delay |

| Bit | Hex | Dec | Parameter 16-94 Ext. Status Word | Parameter 16-95 Ext. Status Word 2 |
|-----|----------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 21 | 200000 | 2097152 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 | 400000 | 4194304 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | 800000 | 8388608 | 0 | Running |
| 24 | 1000000 | 16777216 | Oil boost | Bypass |
| 25 | 2000000 | 33554432 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 | 4000000 | 67108864 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 | 8000000 | 134217728 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 | 10000000 | 268435456 | 0 | FlyStart Active |
| 29 | 20000000 | 536870912 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 | 40000000 | 1073741824 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 | 80000000 | 2147483648 | Database busy | 0 |

6.5 Descriptions of Warnings and Alarms

6.5.1 WARNING/ALARM 2, Live Zero Error

Cause

This warning or alarm only appears if programmed in *parameter 6-01 Live Zero Timeout Function*. The signal on 1 of the analog inputs is less than 50% of the minimum value programmed for that input. Broken wiring or a faulty device sending the signal can cause this condition.

Troubleshooting

- Check connections on all analog input terminals.
 - Control card terminals 53 and 54 for signals, terminal 55 common.
- Check that the drive programming and switch settings match the analog signal type.

6.5.2 WARNING/ALARM 3, No Motor

Cause

No motor is connected to the output of the drive.

NOTICE

This only applies to 18–30 kW drives. For 6–10 kW drives, motor detection is not available.

Troubleshooting

- Check the cable connection between the drive and the motor.

6.5.3 WARNING/ALARM 4, Mains Phase Loss

Cause

A phase is missing on the supply side, or the mains voltage imbalance is too high. This message also appears for a fault in the input rectifier. Options are programmed in *parameter 14-12 Function at Mains Imbalance*.

Troubleshooting

- Check the supply voltage and supply currents to the drive.

6.5.4 WARNING/ALARM 7, DC Overvoltage

Cause

If the DC-link voltage exceeds the limit, the drive trips after a certain time.

Troubleshooting

- Extend the ramp time.
- Activate the functions in *parameter 2-10 Brake Function*.

6.5.5 WARNING/ALARM 8, DC Undervoltage

Cause

If the DC-link voltage drops below the undervoltage limit, the drive trips after a fixed time delay. The time delay varies with unit size.

Troubleshooting

- Check that the supply voltage matches the drive voltage.
- Perform an input voltage test.

6.5.6 WARNING/ALARM 9, Inverter Overload

Cause

The drive is about to cut out because of an overload (too high current for too long). The counter for electronic, thermal inverter protection issues a warning at 90% and trips at 100%, while giving an alarm. The drive cannot be reset until the counter is below 90%.

The fault occurs when the drive has run with more than 100% overload for too long.

Troubleshooting

- Compare the output current shown on the LCP with the drive rated current.
- Compare the output current shown on the LCP with measured motor current.
- Show the thermal drive load on the LCP and monitor the value. When running above the drive continuous current rating, the counter increases. When running below the drive continuous current rating, the counter decreases.

N O T I C E

- See the derating section in the design guide for more details, if a high switching frequency is required.

6.5.7 WARNING/ALARM 10, Motor Overload Temperature

Cause

According to the electronic thermal protection (ETR), the motor is too hot. Select whether the drive issues a warning or an alarm when the counter reaches 100% in *parameter 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection*. The fault occurs when the motor runs with more than 100% overload for too long.

N O T I C E

For 18–30 kW: This protection is always enabled as an alarm. If the protection is triggered more than 10 repeated times, auto reset transitions to require a manual operation to clear the alarm.

Troubleshooting

- Check if the motor is overheating.
- Check if the motor is mechanically overloaded.
- Check that the motor current set in *parameter 1-24 Motor Current* is correct.
- Ensure that the motor data in *parameters 1-20 to 1-25* is set correctly.
- Run AMA in *parameter 1-29 Automatic Motor Adaption (AMA)*.

6.5.8 WARNING/ALARM 11, Motor Thermistor Over Temp

Cause

Check whether the thermistor connection is disconnected. Select whether the drive issues a warning or an alarm in *parameter 1-90 Motor Thermal Protection*.

Troubleshooting

- Check for motor overheating.
- Check if the motor is mechanically overloaded.
- Check that the thermistor is connected correctly.
- If using a thermal switch or thermistor, check that the programming of *parameter 1-93 Thermistor Source* matches sensor wiring.

6.5.9 WARNING/ALARM 13, Over current

Cause

The inverter peak current limit is exceeded. The warning lasts about 1.5 s, then the drive trips and issues an alarm.

Troubleshooting

- This fault may be caused by shock loading or fast acceleration with high inertia loads.
- Turn off the drive. Check if the motor shaft can be turned.
- Check that the motor size matches the drive.
- Incorrect motor data in *parameters 1-20 through 1-25*.

6.5.10 ALARM 14, Earth (Ground) Fault

Cause

There is a discharge from the output phases to ground, either in the cable between the drive and the motor or in the motor itself.

Troubleshooting

- Turn off the drive and remove the ground fault.
- Check for ground faults in the motor by measuring the resistance to ground of the motor cables and the motor with a megohmmeter.

6.5.11 ALARM 16, Short Circuit

Cause

There is short-circuiting in the motor or motor wiring.

Troubleshooting

Remove the power to the drive and repair the short circuit.

6.5.12 WARNING/ALARM 17, Control Word Timeout

Cause

There is no communication to the drive. The warning is only active when *parameter 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function* is NOT set to *Off*.

If *parameter 8-04 Control Word Timeout Function* is set to *Stop and trip*, a warning appears, and the drive ramps down until it trips, while giving an alarm.

Troubleshooting

- Check the connections on the serial communication cable.
- Increase *parameter 8-03 Control Word Timeout Time*.
- Check the operation of the communication equipment.
- Verify that proper EMC installation was performed.

6.5.13 ALARM 18, Start Failed

Cause

The speed has not been able to exceed *parameter 1-77 Compressor Start Max Speed [RPM]* during start within the allowed time (set in *parameter 1-79 Compressor Max Time to Trip*).

Troubleshooting

- Check if the motor is blocked.
- Check fan resistance.

6.5.14 ALARM 30, Motor Phase U Missing

Cause

Motor phase U between the drive and the motor is missing.

N O T I C E

For 18–30 kW: If the protection is triggered more than 10 repeated times, auto reset transitions to require a manual operation to clear the alarm.

Troubleshooting

- Turn off the drive and check motor phase U.

6.5.15 ALARM 31, Motor Phase V Missing

Cause

Motor phase V between the drive and the motor is missing.

N O T I C E

For 18–30 kW: If the protection is triggered more than 10 repeated times, auto reset transitions to require a manual operation to clear the alarm.

Troubleshooting

- Turn off the drive and check motor phase V.

6.5.16 ALARM 32, Motor Phase W Missing

Cause

Motor phase W between the drive and the motor is missing.

N O T I C E

For 18–30 kW: If the protection is triggered more than 10 repeated times, auto reset transitions to require a manual operation to clear the alarm.

Troubleshooting

- Turn off the drive and check motor phase W.

6.5.17 WARNING/ALARM 36, Mains Failure

Cause

This warning/alarm is only active if the supply voltage to the drive is lost and parameter 14-10 *Mains Failure* is not set to [0] *No Function*.

Troubleshooting

- Check the fuses to the drive and mains supply to the unit.

6.5.18 ALARM 38, Internal Fault

Cause

An internal error has occurred and a fault number is shown.

Troubleshooting

- It may be necessary to contact the Danfoss supplier or Danfoss service department.

6.5.19 ALARM 46, Gate Drive Voltage Low

Cause

The supply on the power card is out of range.

Contact the Danfoss supplier or Danfoss service department.

Troubleshooting

- Contact the Danfoss supplier or Danfoss service department.

6.5.20 ALARM 47, Control Voltage Fault

Cause

The 24 V DC is measured on the control card. The external 24 V DC back-up supply may be overloaded.

Troubleshooting

- Contact the Danfoss supplier or Danfoss service department.

6.5.21 ALARM 49, Min. Speed Limit

Cause

When the speed is not within the specified range in *parameter 4-11 Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]* and *parameter 4-13 Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]*, the drive shows a warning. When the speed is below the specified limit in *parameter 1-86 Trip Speed Low [RPM]* (except when starting or stopping), the drive trips.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter 4-11 Motor Speed Low Limit [RPM]* and *parameter 4-13 Motor Speed High Limit [RPM]*.

6.5.22 ALARM 50, AMA Calibration Failed

Cause

A calibration error has occurred.

Troubleshooting

- Contact the Danfoss supplier or Danfoss service department.

6.5.23 ALARM 51, AMA Check Unom and Inom

Cause

The settings for motor voltage, motor current, and motor power are wrong.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameters 1-20 to 1-25*.

6.5.24 ALARM 52, AMA Low Inom

Cause

The motor current is too low.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter 1-24 Motor Current*.

6.5.25 ALARM 53, AMA Motor Too Big

Cause

The motor is too big for the AMA to operate.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

6.5.26 ALARM 54, AMA Motor Too Small

Cause

The motor is too small for the AMA to operate.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

6.5.27 ALARM 55, AMA Parameter Out of Range

Cause

The AMA cannot run because the parameter values of the motor are out of the acceptable range.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

6.5.28 ALARM 56, AMA Interrupted by User

Cause

The AMA is manually interrupted.

Troubleshooting

- Re-run the AMA calibration.

6.5.29 ALARM 57, AMA Timeout

Cause

The AMA takes too long time to complete.

Troubleshooting

- Try to restart the AMA. Repeated restarts can overheat the motor.

6.5.30 ALARM 58, AMA Internal Fault

Cause

An internal fault has occurred in the drive.

Troubleshooting

- Contact the Danfoss supplier or Danfoss service department.

6.5.31 WARNING 59, Current Limit

Cause

The current is higher than the value in *parameter 4-18 Current Limit*.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-1* Motor Selection*.
- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

6.5.32 WARNING 60, External Interlock

Cause

External interlock has been activated

Troubleshooting

- To resume normal operation, apply 24 V DC to the terminal programmed for external interlock.
- Reset the drive (via serial communication, digital I/O, or by pressing [Reset]).

6.5.33 WARNING 66, Heat Sink Temperature Low

Cause

Ambient temperature is below the allowed operating temperature. This warning is based on the temperature sensor in the IGBT module.

N O T I C E

This warning only applies to 30 kW drives. For 6–22 kW drives, temperature measurement is not available.

Troubleshooting

- Check that the ambient operating temperature is within the limits.
- Check the IGBT thermal sensor. If the heat sink temperature measures 0 °C (32 °F), it could indicate that the temperature sensor is defective, thus causing the fan speed to increase to the maximum.
- Check if the sensor wire between the IGBT and the gate drive card is disconnected.

6.5.34 ALARM 69, Power Card Temperature

Cause

The internal temperature has exceeded the allowed operating limits.

Troubleshooting

- Check that the ambient operating temperature is within the limits.
- Check for clogged filters.
- Check fan operation.
- Check the power card.

6.5.35 ALARM 80, Drive Initialized to Default Value

Cause

Parameter settings are initialized to default settings after a manual reset.

6.5.36 WARNING 87, Auto DC Braking

Cause

The drive is auto DC braking.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter 0-07 Auto DC Braking*.

6.5.37 ALARM 96, Start Delayed

Cause

The drive power has been on in a shorter time than specified in *Parameter 28-01 Interval between Starts* twice.

Troubleshooting

- Troubleshoot the system.
- Reset the drive when the fault is cleared.

6.5.38 WARNING 97, Stop Delayed

Cause

Stopping the motor has been delayed because the motor has been running for less than the minimum time specified in *parameter 28-02 Minimum Run Time*.

Troubleshooting

- Troubleshoot the system.
- Reset the drive when the fault is cleared.

6.5.39 ALARM 99, Locked Rotor

Cause

The rotor is blocked.

For 18–30 kW: If the protection is triggered more than 10 repeated times, auto reset transitions to require a manual operation to clear the alarm.

Troubleshooting

- Ensure that the rotor can operate freely.
- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-1* Motor Selection*.
- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

6.5.40 ALARM 126, Motor Rotating

Cause

High back EMF voltage.

Troubleshooting

- Stop the rotor of the PM motor.

6.5.41 WARNING 127, Back EMF Too High

Cause

This warning applies to PM motors only. When the back-EMF exceeds $90\% \times U_{invmax}$ (overvoltage threshold) and does not drop to normal level within 5 s, this warning is reported. The warning remains until the back EMF returns to a normal level.

Troubleshooting

- Check the settings in *parameter group 1-2* Motor Data*.

6.5.42 ALARM 208, ORM Fault

Cause

If running in Hand mode with low speed for too long time the oil return management function stops the drive to protect the motor.

Troubleshooting

When running in Hand mode, ensure the motor speed is boosted according to settings in *parameters 28-** Compressor Functions*.

6.6 LCP Errors Messages

LCP errors are not warnings or alarms. They do not affect the operation of the drive. An LCP error on the LCP is shown in [Illustration 24](#).

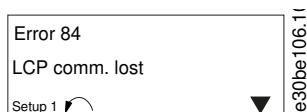


Illustration 24: LCP Error Example

Table 366: LCP Error List

| LCP error code | Error message | Description |
|----------------|---------------------|---|
| Err 84 | LCP comm. Lost | Communication between the LCP and the drive is lost. |
| Err 85 | Key disabled | The LCP key is disabled. One of the LCP keys has been disabled in <i>parameter group 0-4* LCP Keypad</i> . |
| Err 86 | LCP copy failed | Data copy failure. This error occurs when data is copied from drive to LCP, or from LCP to drive (<i>parameter 0-50 LCP Copy</i>). |
| Err 88 | Data not compatible | LCP data incompatible. This error occurs when data is being copied from LCP to drive (<i>parameter 0-50 LCP Copy</i>). The typical reason is that data is moved between drive and LCP that have major software differences. |
| Err 89 | Read only | Parameter read only. An operation is issued via LCP to write a value to a parameter that is read-only. |
| Err 90 | Database busy | The parameter database of the drive is busy. |
| Err 91 | Parameter invalid | The parameter value that is input via the LCP is invalid. |
| Err 92 | Exceeds limits | The parameter value that is input via the LCP exceeds limits. |
| Err 93 | Motor is running | The LCP copy operation cannot be performed when the drive is running. |
| Err 95 | Not while running | The parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. |
| Err 96 | Password rejected | The password that is input via the LCP is incorrect. |

ENGINEERING
TOMORROW



Danfoss A/S
Ulsnaes 1
DK-6300 Graasten
vlt-drives.danfoss.com

Danfoss can accept no responsibility for possible errors in catalogs, brochures, and other printed material. Danfoss reserves the right to alter its products without notice. This also applies to products already on order provided that such alterations can be made without subsequent changes being necessary in specifications already agreed. All trademarks in this material are property of the respective companies. Danfoss and the Danfoss logotype are trademarks of Danfoss A/S. All rights reserved.

